



Budget

October

2022-23

PORTFOLIO BUDGET STATEMENTS 2022-23
BUDGET RELATED PAPER NO. 1.9

HEALTH AND AGED CARE PORTFOLIO

Budget Initiatives and Explanations of Appropriations
Specified by Outcomes and Programs by Entity

© Commonwealth of Australia as represented by the
Department of Health and Aged Care 2022
Online ISBN: 978-1-76007-478-4
Print ISBN: 978-1-76007-477-7
Publications Number: DT0003235

Creative Commons Licence



This publication is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License, available from:

<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/legalcode> (“Licence”). You must read and understand the Licence before using any material from this publication.

Restrictions

The Licence may not give you all the permissions necessary for your intended use. For example, other rights (such as publicity, privacy and moral rights) may limit how you use the material found in this publication.

The Licence does not cover, and there is no permission given for, use of any of the following material found in this publication:

- the Commonwealth Coat of Arms (the terms under which the Coat of Arms may be used can be found at: www.pmc.gov.au/government/commonwealth-coat-arms)
- any logos (including the Department of Health and Aged Care's logo) and trademarks
- any photographs and images
- any signatures
- any material belonging to third parties.

Attribution

Without limiting your obligations under the Licence, the Department of Health and Aged Care requests that you attribute this publication in your work. Any reasonable form of words may be used, provided that you:

- include a reference to this publication and, where practicable, the relevant page numbers
- make it clear that you have permission to use the material under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License
- make it clear whether or not you have changed the material used from this publication
- include a copyright notice in relation to the material used. In the case of no change to the material, the words “© Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health and Aged Care) 2022” may be used. In the case where the material has been changed or adapted, the words: “Based on Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health and Aged Care) material” may be used
- do not suggest that the Department of Health and Aged Care endorses you or your use of the material.

Enquiries

Enquiries regarding any other use of this publication should be addressed to the Branch Manager, Communication and Change Branch, Department of Health and Aged Care, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601, or via email to CorporateComms@health.gov.au



**The Hon Mark Butler MP
Minister for Health and Aged Care**

President of the Senate
Australian Senate
Parliament House
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Speaker
House of Representatives
Parliament House
CANBERRA ACT 2600

Dear Ms President and Mr Speaker,

I hereby submit the October Portfolio Budget Statements in support of the 2022–23 October Budget for the Health and Aged Care portfolio.

These statements have been developed and are submitted to the Parliament, as a statement on the outcomes for the portfolio.

I present these statements to provide accountability to the Parliament and, through it, the public.

Yours sincerely

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read 'Mark Butler'.

Mark Butler

Abbreviations and conventions

The following notation may be used:

NEC/nec	not elsewhere classified
-	nil
..	not zero, but rounded to zero
N/A	not applicable (unless otherwise specified)
nfp	not for publication
\$m	\$ million
\$b	\$ billion

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Figures in text are generally rounded to one decimal place, whereas figures in tables are generally rounded to the nearest thousand. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication please contact the Director, Performance Reporting Section, Financial Management Division, Department of Health and Aged Care on (02) 6289 7181.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Estimates Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website at: www.budget.gov.au

User Guide to the Portfolio Budget Statements

User guide

The purpose of the October 2022–23 *Portfolio Budget Statements* (PB Statements) is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to government outcomes by entities within the portfolio. Entities receive resources from the annual appropriations acts, special appropriations (including standing appropriations and special accounts), and revenue from other sources.

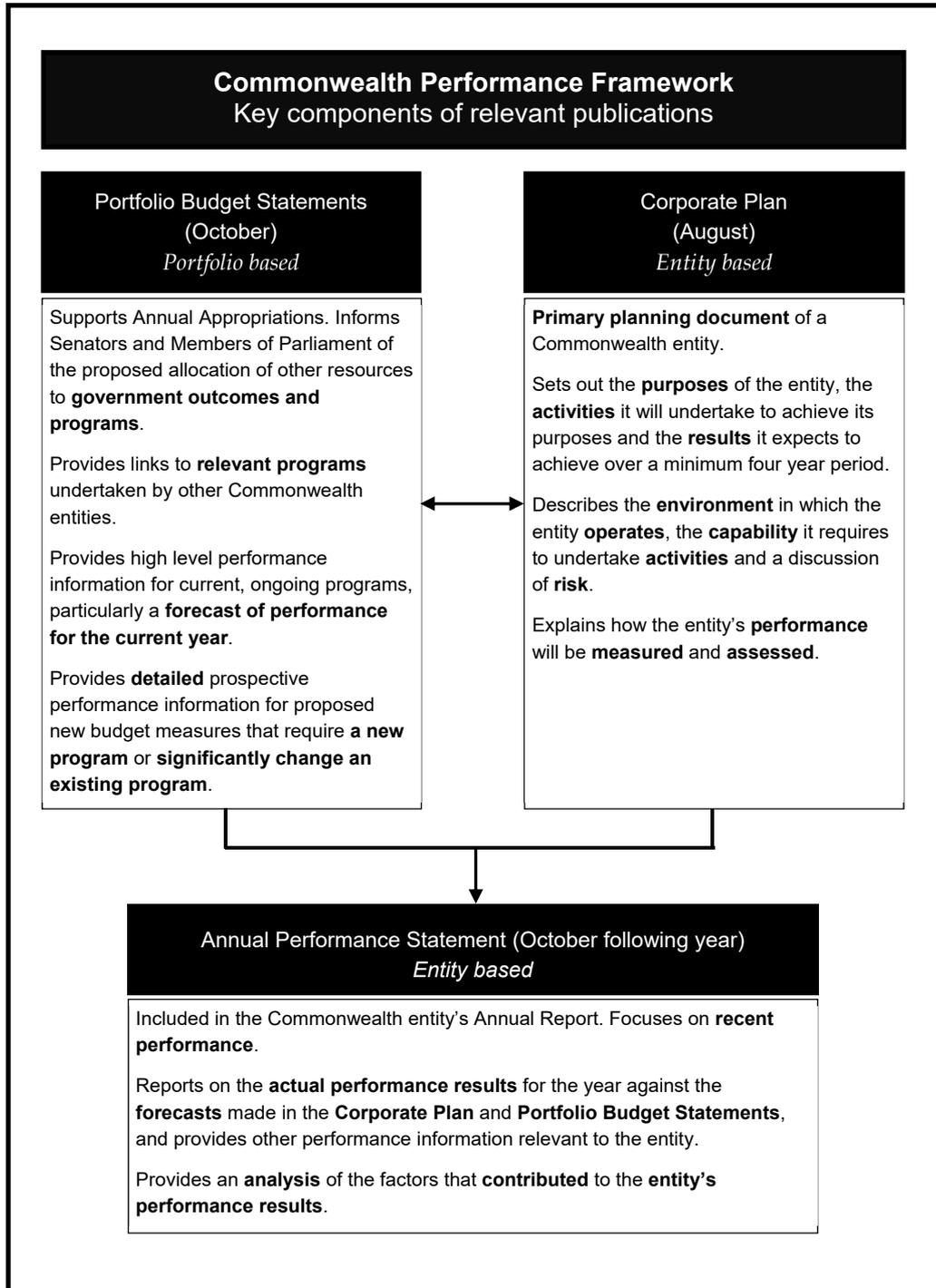
A key role of the PB Statements is to facilitate the understanding of proposed annual appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 1 and No. 2) 2022–23 (or Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No. 1) 2022–23 for the parliamentary departments). In this sense, the PB Statements are Budget related papers and are declared by the Appropriation Acts to be ‘relevant documents’ to the interpretation of the Acts according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

The PB Statements provide information, explanation and justification to enable Parliament to understand the purpose of each outcome proposed in the Bills.

As required under section 12 of the *Charter of Budget Honesty Act 1998*, only entities within the general government sector are included as part of the Commonwealth general government sector fiscal estimates and produce PB Statements where they receive funding (either directly or via portfolio departments) through the annual appropriation acts.

The Commonwealth Performance Framework

The following diagram outlines the key components of the Commonwealth performance framework. The diagram identifies the content of each of the publications and the relationship between them. Links to the publications for each entity within the portfolio can be found in the introduction to Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance.



Contents

User guide	v
Health and Aged Care Portfolio Overview	1
Entity resources and planned performance	11
Department of Health and Aged Care.....	13
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission.....	127
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care.....	147
Australian Digital Health Agency.....	165
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare.....	183
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency.....	203
Australian Sports Commission.....	223
Cancer Australia.....	241
Food Standards Australia New Zealand.....	263
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority.....	281
National Blood Authority.....	301
National Health Funding Body.....	325
National Health and Medical Research Council.....	343
National Mental Health Commission.....	365
Organ and Tissue Authority.....	385
Professional Services Review.....	405
Sport Integrity Australia.....	423
Portfolio glossary	443

Portfolio Overview

Health and Aged Care Portfolio Overview

The Health and Aged Care Portfolio includes the Department of Health and Aged Care, 17 Portfolio entities and 7 statutory office holders. These entities help us deliver the Australian Government's health and aged care policies and programs.

With our partners, we support the Government to lead and shape Australia's health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.

The Health and Aged Care Portfolio works towards achieving better health and wellbeing for all Australians, now and for future generations.

The Health and Aged Care Portfolio's services are delivered through the 21 Outcomes outlined in Figure 1: Health and Aged Care Portfolio Structure and Outcomes. Each portfolio entity has developed performance information to determine its effectiveness in achieving entity-specific Outcomes. Outcome and Program reporting, and resource allocations for each entity, are presented in the respective Entity Resources and Planned Performance sections.

For information on resourcing across the Health and Aged Care Portfolio, refer to Part 1: Agency Financial Resourcing in *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Portfolio Structure

Minister and Portfolio responsibilities, and a list of the 17 Portfolio entities and statutory office holders currently within the Health and Aged Care Portfolio, can be found in Figure 1.

Ministerial Changes

On 31 May 2022, the Prime Minister, the Hon Anthony Albanese MP, announced his first Ministry. On 1 June 2022, the Hon Mark Butler MP was sworn in as Minister for Health and Aged Care. The Hon Anika Wells MP was sworn in as Minister for Aged Care and Minister for Sport. The Hon Ged Kearney MP was sworn in as Assistant Minister for Health and Aged Care. The Hon Emma McBride MP was sworn in as Assistant Minister for Mental Health and Suicide Prevention and Assistant Minister for Rural and Regional Health. Senator the Hon Malarndirri McCarthy was sworn in as Assistant Minister for Indigenous Health.

Portfolio Entity Changes

Following the commencement of the *Aged Care and Other Legislation Amendment (Royal Commission Response) Act 2022*, the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority has been renamed the Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority, with expanded functions in providing aged care costing and pricing advice to the Government.

Figure 1: Health and Aged Care Portfolio Structure and Outcomes

<p>The Hon Mark Butler MP Minister for Health and Aged Care Deputy Leader of the House</p> <p><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u> Department of Health and Aged Care: Outcomes: 1, 2, 3 and 4</p> <p>Entities: ACSQHC, Digital Health, AIHW, Cancer Australia, IHACPA, NHFB, NHMRC, and PSR</p> <p>Statutory Office Holders: National Health Funding Pool Administrator National Health and Medical Research Council Commissioner of Complaints</p>	<p>The Hon Anika Wells MP Minister for Aged Care Minister for Sport</p> <p><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u> Department of Health and Aged Care: Outcomes: 3 and 4</p> <p>Entities: ACQSC, ASC, ASF, and Sport Integrity Australia</p> <p>Statutory Office Holders: Aged Care Quality and Safety Commissioner CEO, National Sports Tribunal</p>	<p>The Hon Ged Kearney MP Assistant Minister for Health and Aged Care</p> <p><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u> Department of Health and Aged Care: Outcome: 1</p> <p>Entities: ARPANSA, FSANZ, NBA, and OTA</p> <p>Statutory Office Holders: Executive Director, Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme Gene Technology Regulator</p>	<p>The Hon Emma McBride MP Assistant Minister for Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Assistant Minister for Rural and Regional Health</p> <p><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u> Department of Health and Aged Care: Outcome: 1</p> <p>Entities: NMHC</p> <p>Statutory Office Holders: National Rural Health Commissioner</p>	<p>Senator the Hon Malarndirri McCarthy Assistant Minister for Indigenous Health</p> <p><u>Portfolio Responsibilities</u> Department of Health and Aged Care: Outcome: 1</p>
---	---	--	---	--

Figure 1: Health and Aged Care Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)

Department of Health and Aged Care

Professor Brendan Murphy AC

Secretary

Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support

Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community.

Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits

Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in health care services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.

Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care

Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services.

Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.

Figure 1: Health and Aged Care Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)

Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission	Australian Sports Commission
<p>Janet Anderson PSM Commissioner</p> <p>Outcome 1: Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.</p>	<p>Kieren Perkins OAM Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.</p>
<p>Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care</p> <p>Christopher Leahy Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards.</p>	<p>Australian Sports Foundation Limited¹</p> <p>Patrick Walker Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Improved Australian sporting infrastructure through assisting eligible organisations to raise funds for registered sporting projects.</p>
<p>Australian Digital Health Agency</p> <p>Amanda Cattermole PSM Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.</p>	<p>Cancer Australia</p> <p>Professor Dorothy Keefe PSM MD Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.</p>
<p>Australian Institute of Health and Welfare</p> <p>Rob Heferen Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.</p>	<p>Food Standards Australia New Zealand</p> <p>Dr Sandra Cuthbert Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.</p>
<p>Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency</p> <p>Dr Gillian Hirth Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.</p>	<p>Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority</p> <p>Joanne Fitzgerald Acting Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Support public hospitals and aged care services to improve efficiency in, and access to, services through the provision of independent pricing determinations and advice and designing pricing systems that promote sustainable and high-quality care.</p>

¹ Australian Sports Foundation Limited is a Commonwealth company. Commonwealth companies are not directly funded by Australian Government appropriation and are not required to publish Portfolio Budget Statements.

Figure 1: Health and Aged Care Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued)

<p>National Blood Authority</p> <p>John Cahill Chief Executive</p> <p>Outcome 1: Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements.</p>	<p>National Mental Health Commission</p> <p>Christine Morgan Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.</p>
<p>National Health Funding Body</p> <p>Shannon White Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Improve transparency of public hospital funding in Australia by supporting the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool through best practice administration of public hospital funding.</p>	<p>Organ and Tissue Authority</p> <p>Lucinda Barry Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.</p>
<p>National Health and Medical Research Council</p> <p>Professor Anne Kelso AO Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.</p>	<p>Professional Services Review</p> <p>Dr Antonio Di Dio Acting Director</p> <p>Outcome 1: A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.</p>
	<p>Sport Integrity Australia</p> <p>David Sharpe APM OAM Chief Executive Officer</p> <p>Outcome 1: Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters.</p>
<p>Statutory Office Holders</p>	
<p>Aged Care Quality and Safety Commissioner Janet Anderson PSM</p>	<p>National Health Funding Pool Administrator Michael Lambert</p>
<p>Executive Director, Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme Graeme Barden</p>	<p>National Health and Medical Research Council Commissioner of Complaints Chris Reid</p>
<p>Gene Technology Regulator Dr Raj Bhula</p>	<p>National Rural Health Commissioner Professor Ruth Stewart</p>
	<p>CEO, National Sports Tribunal John Boulton AM</p>

Portfolio Resources

Table 1 shows the total resources provided to the Portfolio in the 2022–23 Budget year by entity.

Table 1: Portfolio Resources 2022–23

	Appropriations			Receipts	Total
	Bill No. 1 \$'000	Bill No. 2 \$'000	Special \$'000	\$'000	\$'000
DEPARTMENTAL					
Department of Health and Aged Care	997,181	169,891	-	234,310	1,401,382
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission	203,603	3,025	-	25,112	231,740
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care	-	-	-	38,722	38,722
Australian Digital Health Agency ^(a)	208,259	18,406	-	32,250	258,915
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare ^(a)	34,349	-	-	62,830	97,179
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority	6,353	-	-	-	6,353
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency	17,242	-	-	12,939	30,181
Australian Sports Commission ^(a)	337,870	10,334	-	25,405	373,609
Cancer Australia	11,160	-	-	2,069	13,229
Food Standards Australia New Zealand ^(a)	17,485	-	-	3,308	20,793
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority	-	-	-	36,752	36,752
National Blood Authority	6,130	-	-	3,816	9,946
National Health Funding Body	7,263	-	-	-	7,263
National Health and Medical Research Council	36,488	-	-	16,749	53,237
National Mental Health Commission	11,047	50	-	480	11,577
Professional Services Review	14,542	-	-	-	14,542
Sport Integrity Australia	31,838	359	-	1,986	34,183
Total departmental	1,940,810	202,065	-	496,728	2,639,603

Table 1: Portfolio Resources 2022–23 (continued)

	Appropriations			Receipts	Total
	Bill No. 1 \$'000	Bill No. 2 \$'000	Special \$'000	\$'000	\$'000
ADMINISTERED					
Department of Health and Aged Care	18,403,028	1,006,137	32,011,296	48,938,062	100,358,523
Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority	49,131	-	-	-	49,131
Cancer Australia	18,623	-	-	-	18,623
National Blood Authority	184	-	-	1,564,180	1,564,364
National Health and Medical Research Council	893,049	-	-	10,000	903,049
National Mental Health Commission	5,498	-	-	-	5,498
Sport Integrity Australia	5,405	-	-	-	5,405
Total administered	19,374,918	1,006,137	32,011,296	50,512,242	102,904,593
less non-appropriation funding transfers to Corporate entities	-	-	-	(1,061,976)	-
Total Portfolio	19,374,918	1,006,137	32,011,296	49,450,266	102,904,593

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) These entities are not directly appropriated as they are corporate entities under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

Entity resources and planned performance

Department of Health and Aged Care.....	13
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission.....	127
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care	147
Australian Digital Health Agency	165
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare	183
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency	203
Australian Sports Commission	223
Cancer Australia	241
Food Standards Australia New Zealand.....	263
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority.....	281
National Blood Authority	301
National Health Funding Body	325
National Health and Medical Research Council	343
National Mental Health Commission	365
Organ and Tissue Authority	385
Professional Services Review.....	405
Sport Integrity Australia.....	423

Department of Health and Aged Care

Entity resources and planned performance

Department of Health and Aged Care

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	16
1.1 Strategic direction statement	16
1.2 Entity resource statement	19
1.3 Budget measures	22
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	39
Budgeted Expenses and Performance for:	
2.1 Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support	41
2.2 Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits.....	75
2.3 Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care	91
2.4 Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation	103
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	109
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	109
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	113

Department of Health and Aged Care

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement

The Department of Health and Aged Care (the Department) implements the Government’s agenda to deliver better health and wellbeing for all Australians, now and for future generations. The Department, with its partners, supports the Government to lead and shape Australia’s health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs, and best practice regulation.

As part of the October 2022–23 Budget, the Department will lead the implementation of a number of government priorities. The Budget has a strong focus on strengthening Medicare, practical reforms to the aged care system; First Nations health; improving access to rural and regional healthcare; continued support to manage the COVID-19 pandemic; and supporting preparations for, and the successful conduct of, the Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games.

Strengthening Medicare

Strengthening Medicare is one of the Government’s top priorities, with measures in the Budget addressing the growing challenges in primary care and keeping pressure off hospitals. Primary care is the cornerstone of the Australian health system. Nine out of 10 Australians see a GP at least once a year. Through the Strengthening Medicare Taskforce, the Government is working with Australia’s health policy leaders to identify the best ways to boost affordability and access to health care.

In this Budget, the Government is investing \$229.7 million in local GP practices through the Strengthening Medicare GP Grants program, providing a much needed boost to general practices and supporting better primary care. These investments will form the basis of future reform to primary care once the Strengthening Medicare Taskforce has delivered its Final Report to Government at the end of 2022.

This Budget also provides targeted investment to take pressure off our hospitals by managing peoples’ health in the community and delivering important structural reforms. In 2020–21, 47% of presentations to emergency departments were classified as semi-urgent or non-urgent. The Government will provide \$235.0 million over 4 years from 2022–23 to commence the rollout of Urgent Care Clinics, including \$100.0 million over 2 years from 2022–23 to co-develop and pilot innovative models with states and territories to improve care pathways and inform program rollout.

The Government is also investing in critical health infrastructure, increasing the proportion of health expenditure going to primary care, improving access to mental health and suicide prevention supports, and making important new investments in preventive health. Through these investments Australians, particularly the most disadvantaged, will have more options for accessing affordable and world class medical care when and where they need it.

Cutting the Cost of Medicines

The maximum cost to general patients for Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) medications has doubled since 2000. These high costs meant that close to one million people delayed or did not fill their medications in 2019–20. Some Australians are having to choose between filling prescriptions for potentially life-saving medicines and providing other essentials for their families.

The PBS is a key component of the health system and the Government has already acted on its commitment to cut the cost of medicines and ease cost of living pressures facing Australians by reducing the amount Australians pay for their PBS medicines by \$12.50, from a maximum of \$42.50 to a maximum of \$30 per prescription. In this Budget, the Government is investing \$787.1 million in delivering on this commitment.

Boosting Rural and Regional Health

All Australians deserve access to world class medical care when and where they need it, regardless of where they live. Investments in this Budget will make it easier to see a doctor no matter where you live by rebuilding a better distributed, sustainable, and skilled healthcare workforce.

The Government is delivering more flexible and innovative models of care, including trials that enable GP trainees to be employed by a single employer while completing their training. The Government is also delivering increased support for rural generalist doctors and general practitioner registrars in regional, rural and remote Australia to attain advanced skills in areas such as anaesthetics, obstetrics, emergency care, mental health, paediatrics, and palliative care.

The Government is increasing financial incentives to rural generalist doctors with additional skills and education to boost the number of these highly trained doctors practicing in rural and remote communities. The Government will also work collaboratively with states and territories to deliver critical health infrastructure, support for maternity and radiation oncology services, and ensure access to essential services in rural and remote regions.

Strengthening First Nations Health

The Government is accelerating its effort to meet its commitments to close the gap for First Nations peoples' health and wellbeing outcomes, where the burden of disease is 2.3 times higher than non-Indigenous Australians and life expectancy is still 8 to 9 years lower on average. In this Budget, the Government is investing \$314.5 million to deliver a step change in many areas of First Nations health delivery and ensure immediate actions are taken to support our commitment to the Uluru Statement from the Heart through:

- improved access and care for First Nations peoples in high need locations through improved infrastructure, as well as directly targeting key chronic diseases that are disproportionately impacting on First Nations peoples' health
- growing the Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Services (ACCHS) sector and First Nations health workforce by working in partnership on design and delivery of investments in the First Nations Health workforce, resources and services.

Fixing the Aged Care Crisis and Implementing Aged Care Reform

This Budget underpins the Government’s commitment to put the safety, security, and dignity of older Australians first, and to ensure that they are treated with the respect they deserve. In this Budget, the Government is responding directly to recommendations of the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety and investing to fix the aged care crisis. The Government is investing \$2.5 billion in legislating new requirements for residential aged care facilities to have a registered nurse onsite 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, and to deliver more carers with more time to care.

Through this Budget, the Government is investing to provide better care by strengthening the aged care workforce, improving food standards for aged care residents, and introducing tougher penalties and transparency measures to protect recipients of aged care from abuse, neglect, and exploitation. The Government is also investing in the improvement and sustainability of key aged care services, including ICT systems to improve efficiency, sector viability, and to ensure that aged care providers are held accountable for the substantial investment by government in the care of older Australians.

Extending COVID-19 Support

The Government will continue to protect the most vulnerable in the community from COVID-19 and take pressure off our hospitals and the economy. The Government is providing over \$2.6 billion to adapt Australia’s COVID-19 response to the current state of the pandemic. Funding will ensure continued supplies of personal protective equipment and access to vaccines and treatments for at-risk cohorts.

Sport

The Government is advancing discussions with Queensland regarding support for the Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games, which offers significant social, sporting, and economic benefits for Australia. The Government will continue the National Sports Tribunal as a dispute resolution entity for Australian sport. The Government will also meet its commitment to upgrade and reopen the Australian Institute of Sport Arena to support sports, community events, and concerts.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, please refer to the October *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by Outcome X' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Department of Health and Aged Care resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	63,186	167,923
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	1,031,583	982,664
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	10,631	19,811
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	14,269	14,517
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	114,781	169,891
Total departmental annual appropriations	1,171,264	1,186,883
Special accounts ^{(e) (f)}		
Opening balance	135,241	132,306
Appropriation receipts ^(g)	24,655	30,468
Non-appropriation receipts	211,223	214,499
Total special accounts	371,119	377,273
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts ^(h)	(24,655)	(30,468)
Total departmental resourcing for Health and Aged Care	1,580,914	1,701,611

Table 1.1: Department of Health and Aged Care resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
ADMINISTERED		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support	11,844,100	10,484,338
Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits	1,752,058	1,633,143
Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care	5,184,161	6,118,878
Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation	112,863	166,669
Payments to corporate entities ⁽ⁱ⁾	599,289	597,963
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	1,623,862	1,006,137
Payments to corporate entities ⁽ⁱ⁾	22,229	28,750
Total administered annual appropriations	21,138,562	20,035,878
Special appropriations limited by criteria/entitlement		
<i>National Health Act 1953 - blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority</i>	926,865	996,315
<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 s77 - repayments</i>	4,419	2,000
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007 - incentive payments and rebate</i>	6,465,800	6,640,317
<i>Medical Indemnity Act 2002</i>	2,260	99,704
<i>Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010</i>	-	2,431
<i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>	257,213	343,787
<i>National Health Act 1953 - aids and appliances</i>	384,595	508,214
<i>National Health Act 1953 - essential vaccines</i>	402,643	440,827
<i>Aged Care Act 1997 - residential and home care</i>	17,754,054	22,142,092
<i>National Health Act 1953 - continence aids payments</i>	96,959	97,858
<i>Aged Care Act 1997 - flexible care</i>	674,049	737,751
<i>National Health Act 1953 - COVID-19 vaccines and treatments</i>	2,863,507	-
Total administered special appropriations	29,832,364	32,011,296

Table 1.1: Department of Health and Aged Care resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
Special accounts ^{(e) (f)}		
Opening balance	1,849,194	3,281,361
Appropriation receipts ^(g)	7,362	7,133
Non-appropriation receipts	45,326,141	48,938,062
Total special accounts	47,182,697	52,226,556
Total administered resourcing	98,153,623	104,273,730
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations ^(h)	(628,880)	(633,846)
Total administered resourcing for Health and Aged Care	97,524,743	103,639,884
Total resourcing for Health and Aged Care	99,105,657	105,341,495
	2021-22	2022-23
Average staffing level (number)	4,910	4,889

All figures are GST exclusive.

Prepared on resourcing (i.e. appropriation available) basis.

(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No. 1) 2022–23*.

(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No. 2) 2022–23*.

(e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Please also see Table 2.1 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

(f) Excludes Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account as this account is not considered resourcing for the Department of Health and Aged Care (Health).

(g) Amounts credited to the special account(s) from Health's annual and special appropriations.

(h) Appropriation receipts from Health annual and special appropriations included above.

(i) 'Corporate entities' are corporate Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies as defined under the PGPA Act.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Department of Health and Aged Care are detailed in the October *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the 2022–23 March Budget

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
2022 Channel 7 Perth Telethon						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.5	-	4,700	-	-	-
Total payments		-	4,700	-	-	-
Australian Centre for Disease Control — design and consultation^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Departmental payments	1	-	1,675	-	-	-
Total payments		-	1,675	-	-	-
Bentley Surgicentre						
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	-	600	15,000	17,500
Total payments		-	-	600	15,000	17,500
Comprehensive Cancer Centres						
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	22,000	28,000	95,000	103,500
Total payments		-	22,000	28,000	95,000	103,500
Continuation of the National Sports Tribunal						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	4.1	-	-	851	591	882
Departmental payments	4	-	564	2,449	2,476	2,498
Total payments		-	564	3,300	3,067	3,380
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Health and Aged Care</i>						
		-	134	183	269	349
COVID-19 Package — aged care^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	34,490	-	-	-
	3.3	-	801,453	-	-	-
Departmental payments	2	-	-	-	-	-
	3	-	8,762	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	120	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	299	-	-	-
Total payments		-	845,124	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
COVID-19 Package — hospitals and emergency response						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.6	-	47,967	-	-	-
	1.7	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	300	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	759,905	-	-	-
Total payments		-	808,172	-	-	-
COVID-19 Package — Medicare and medicines						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	159,702	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	1,313	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	1,423	-	-	-
Total payments		-	162,438	-	-	-
COVID-19 Package — personal protective equipment and rapid antigen tests ^(b)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Departmental payments	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 Package — vaccines and treatments						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.6	-	(4,161)	-	-	-
	1.7	-	(1,843)	-	-	-
	1.8	-	26,343	-	-	-
	2.1	-	247,248	-	-	-
	2.3	-	63,884	-	-	-
Administered capital payments	1.8	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	720	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	16,064	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	2,969	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	4,536	-	-	-
Total payments		-	355,760	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Establishing a National Health Sustainability and Climate Unit to Inform the National Health response to Climate Change ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.8	-	475	475	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	475	475	-	-
Expanding Newborn Screening — world-class newborn bloodspot screening programs ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.5	-	1,355	844	998	1,141
Departmental payments	1	-	1,456	1,428	1,451	1,518
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	4,947	6,315	6,366	7,691
Total payments		-	7,758	8,587	8,815	10,350
Fixing the Aged Care Crisis ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	3.1	-	7,586	1,534	764	489
	3.2	-	3,110	161,986	965,415	1,265,082
	3.3	-	4,448	1,998	1,080	-
Departmental payments	3	-	8,485	5,024	1,652	1,382
Departmental capital payments	3	-	9,200	1,110	-	-
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments		-	3,212	6,686	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	1,396	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	-	4,135	24,805	32,529
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	4,340	685	567	-
Total payments		-	41,777	183,158	994,283	1,299,482
Flinders Medical Centre						
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	3,000	7,500	20,000	50,000
Total payments		-	3,000	7,500	20,000	50,000
Government Spending Audit — Health and Aged Care — efficiencies						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	3.3	-	(40,281)	(2,948)	(2,995)	(3,040)
Departmental payments	3	-	(950)	(47)	(47)	(47)
Total payments		-	(41,231)	(2,995)	(3,042)	(3,087)

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Implementing Aged Care Reform						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	3.1	-	29,315	26,283	10,849	-
	3.2	-	(40,000)	93,096	-	-
	3.3	-	13,035	515	525	267
Departmental payments	3	-	66,123	151,547	87,973	23,905
Departmental capital payments	3	-	36,228	17,238	6,263	2,038
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	-	-	1,833	3,492	1,465	-
Departmental capital payments	-	-	300	600	100	-
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments	-	-	2,494	-	-	-
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority						
Departmental payments	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Finance						
Departmental payments	-	-	-	200	200	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payments	-	-	833	537	344	347
Departmental capital payments	-	-	1,588	722	-	-
Total payments		-	111,749	294,230	107,719	26,557
Improving Access to Care ^(c)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.7	-	69,333	77,608	86,103	94,627
Total payments		-	69,333	77,608	86,103	94,627
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Health and Aged Care</i>						
		-	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>
Improving Primary Care in Rural and Regional Australia ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.5	-	854	261	262	265
	1.6	-	3,376	9,237	6,560	5,502
Departmental payments	1	-	160	8	9	4
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments	-	-	5,000	7,400	5,400	5,400
Total payments		-	9,390	16,906	12,231	11,171

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Medicare Benefits Schedule — new and amended listings						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	(5,460)	465	615	597
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	(148)	31	43	41
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	9	(24)	(26)	(27)
Total payments		-	(5,599)	472	632	611
Mental Health ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.2	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	80	24	24	26
Total payments		-	80	24	24	26
Mental Health Supports for Flood-affected Communities in New South Wales ^(b)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.2	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	-	-	-	-
More Access to Magnetic Resonance Imaging						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	1,968	3,221	3,374	3,534
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	49	81	84	88
Total payments		-	2,017	3,302	3,458	3,622
National Centre of Excellence in Intellectual Disability Health ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.6	-	391	907	6,814	6,740
Departmental payments	1	-	78	23	23	28
Total payments		-	469	930	6,837	6,768
National Medical Stockpile — additional monkeypox vaccines ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.8	-	1,710	-	-	-
Administered capital payments	1.8	-	71,980	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	73,690	-	-	-
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Health and Aged Care</i>						
		-	42,458	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

Outcome/ Program		2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
National Melanoma Nurse Network						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.5	-	1,668	3,352	4,655	5,056
Departmental payments	1	-	59	5	4	6
Total payments		-	1,727	3,357	4,659	5,062
National Nurse and Midwife Health Support Service ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.4	-	507	5,648	5,998	5,648
Departmental payments	1	-	60	7	7	7
Total payments		-	567	5,655	6,005	5,655
Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme — new and amended listings ^(c)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.8	-	(49,464)	-	-	-
	2.1	-	(126)	(496)	(1,059)	(1,740)
	2.3	-	293,183	386,433	374,193	382,159
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	4,377	6,828	9,080	9,525
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	807	195	175	195
Total payments		-	248,777	392,960	382,389	390,139
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Health and Aged Care</i>						
		-	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>
Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme Data Distribution Project						
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	1,089	2,410	2,041	685
Departmental capital payments		-	1,669	4,105	1,231	-
Total payments		-	2,758	6,515	3,272	685
Plan for Cheaper Medicines						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.3	-	117,399	212,315	222,483	233,258
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	1,239	131	134	138
Total payments		-	118,638	212,446	222,617	233,396
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Health and Aged Care</i>						
		-	11,348	23,922	26,487	29,280

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Radiation Therapy Centre and Birthing Unit and Maternity Ward ^(d)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	-	-	-	-
Renewing Australia's Efforts to End the HIV Pandemic						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.8	-	1,700	1,400	1,400	1,400
Total payments		-	1,700	1,400	1,400	1,400
Restoring Regional Mental Telehealth Services — restoring loading to regional psychiatry telehealth services						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	7,093	11,998	13,209	14,339
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		-	113	182	199	215
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	47	81	90	97
Total payments		-	7,253	12,261	13,498	14,651
Revitalisation of the AIS Arena ^(a)						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments		-	842	1,105	888	889
Departmental capital payments		-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	842	1,105	888	889
Rural and Regional Health ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.2	-	-	-	-	-
	1.4	-	4,677	27,957	45,055	47,044
Departmental payments	1	-	27	159	103	110
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	-	-	-	5,426
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	2,501	3,712	630	636
Total payments		-	7,205	31,828	45,788	53,216
Rural Health and Medical Training for Far North Queensland						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.4	-	-	5,454	4,099	640
Department of Education						
Administered payments		-	-	320	982	1,680
Total payments		-	-	5,774	5,081	2,320
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Shepherd Centres — better care for Australian children with hearing loss						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.2	-	7,741	1,900	750	-
Total payments		-	7,741	1,900	750	-
Sport4All — First Nations Program — expansion						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments		-	3,375	2,731	2,193	1,992
Total payments		-	3,375	2,731	2,193	1,992
Stay Afloat ^(b)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.2	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	-	-	-	-
Strengthening First Nations Health ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.3	-	27,340	57,905	84,543	74,273
	1.4	-	367	10,357	16,460	19,981
Departmental payments	1	-	1,721	915	771	730
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments		-	550	1,100	550	-
Total payments		-	29,978	70,277	102,324	94,984
Strengthening Medicare GP Grants ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.6	-	200,537	24,053	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	950	2,057	-	-
Total payments		-	201,487	26,110	-	-
Strengthening Women's Health During Pregnancy — stillbirth autopsies ^(b)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.6	-	-	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	-	-	-	-
Support for Bleeding Disorder Education and Engagement						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	-	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Support for New and Expecting Parents ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.2	-	-	-	-	-
	1.6	-	1,080	1,870	-	-
	2.1	-	(2,104)	1,627	2,850	2,904
Departmental payments	1	-	59	5	5	5
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Departmental payments		-	(42)	134	190	194
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		-	2	13	22	22
Total payments		-	(1,005)	3,649	3,067	3,125
Supporting Access to After-Hours Primary Care Services — Brighton Walk-In After-Hours Health Centre						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.6	-	1,500	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	65	-	-	-
Total payments		-	1,565	-	-	-
Supporting the Health and Wellbeing of LGBTIQ+ People ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.2	-	400	-	-	-
	1.5	-	470	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	870	-	-	-
Surf Life Saving Clubs ^(a)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	4.1	-	1,570	1,570	1,570	-
Departmental payments	4	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	1,570	1,570	1,570	-
Telehealth Nurse Program — Patient Pathways — extension of Rare Disease Telehealth Nurse Program						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.6	-	826	826	826	-
Departmental payments	1	-	213	137	146	-
Total payments		-	1,039	963	972	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Therapeutic Goods Administration — completion of digital and business transformation for consumers, healthcare providers and industry						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Departmental payments	1	-	1,620	1,458	-	-
Departmental capital payments	1	-	12,300	7,900	-	-
Total payments		-	13,920	9,358	-	-
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Health and Aged Care</i>						
		-	-	2,630	4,656	4,656
Urgent Care Clinics						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.6	-	20,490	37,249	33,310	33,782
Departmental payments	1	-	1,010	2,951	3,090	3,118
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	50,000	50,000	-	-
Total payments		-	71,500	90,200	36,400	36,900
Other Portfolio measures since the March 2022-23 Budget^(e)						
Additional Assistance to Ukraine						
<i>Department of Home Affairs</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	1,827	5,411	-	-
	2.3	-	2,426	2,407	70	-
	2.5	-	169	169	-	-
Total payments		-	4,422	7,987	70	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000	
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan						
<i>Department of Prime Minister & Cabinet</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Departmental payments	1	-	(160)	(367)	(430)	-
	2	-	(60)	(139)	(163)	-
	3	-	(95)	(220)	(258)	-
	4	-	(3)	(7)	(9)	-
Australian Aged Care Quality Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	-	(71)	(173)	(207)	-	-
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments	-	(75)	-	-	-	-
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental payments	-	(12)	(36)	(43)	-	-
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency						
Departmental payments	-	(5)	(14)	(17)	-	-
Cancer Australia						
Departmental payments	-	(4)	(11)	(14)	-	-
Food Standards Australia and New Zealand						
Departmental payments	-	(6)	(17)	(21)	-	-
National Blood Authority						
Departmental payments	-	(2)	(6)	(7)	-	-
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payments	-	(3)	(7)	(8)	-	-
National Health and Medical Research Council						
Departmental payments	-	(13)	(38)	(46)	-	-
National Mental Health Commission						
Departmental payments	-	(4)	(11)	(14)	-	-
Organ and Tissue Authority						
Departmental payments	-	(2)	(6)	(8)	-	-
Professional Services Review						
Departmental payments	-	(5)	(16)	(20)	-	-
Sport Integrity Australia						
Departmental payments	-	(11)	(33)	(19)	-	-
Total payments	-	(531)	(1,101)	(1,284)	-	-
Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games — departmental resourcing						
<i>Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Departmental payments	4	-	1,104	676	684	689
Total payments	-	1,104	676	684	689	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Lifting the Income Threshold for the Commonwealth Seniors Health Card						
<i>Department of Social Services</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	4,353	5,077	5,585	6,035
	2.3	-	6,934	9,903	10,801	11,368
Total payments		-	11,287	14,980	16,386	17,403
Migration Program – 2022–23 planning levels						
<i>Department of Home Affairs</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	14,757	29,586	30,967	32,572
	2.2	-	1	4	9	17
	2.3	-	6,256	12,844	13,147	12,823
	2.5	-	8	419	551	549
Total payments		-	21,022	42,853	44,674	45,961
National Autism Strategy						
<i>Department of Social Services</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Departmental payments	1	-	108	192	-	-
Total payments		-	108	192	-	-
Pacific Engagement Visa						
<i>Department of Home Affairs</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	2.1	-	-	1,266	3,898	6,674
	2.2	-	-	-	1	1
	2.3	-	-	544	1,123	1,139
	2.5	-	-	99	289	474
Total payments		-	-	1,909	5,311	8,288
Responsible Investment to Grow Our Regions						
<i>Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.5	-	1,100	-	-	-
	1.6	-	950	2,000	-	-
	3.2	-	2,900	-	-	-
Departmental payments	1	-	98	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	4,000	-	-	-
Total payments		-	9,048	2,000	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Startup Year — establishment					
<i>Department of Education</i>					
Department of Health and Aged Care					
Administered payments	2.1	-	21	23	23
	2.3	-	20	22	22
Total payments		-	41	45	45

Whole of Government measures since the March 2022-23 Budget ^(e)

Government Spending Audit — Providing Certainty on Unlegislated Measures Announced by the Previous Government

Cross Portfolio

Department of Health and Aged Care

Administered payments	1.5	-	(4,389)	-	-
	2.1	-	353	3,271	7,695
	2.2	-	-	7	19
	2.3	-	17	164	427
	2.5	-	438	3,954	8,852
Total payments		-	(3,581)	7,396	16,993

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

Outcome/ Program		2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses						
<i>Cross Portfolio</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Departmental payments	1	-	(10,604)	-	-	-
	2	-	(4,030)	-	-	-
	3	-	(6,363)	-	-	-
	4	-	(212)	-	-	-
Australian Aged Care Quality Safety Commission						
Departmental payments		-	(4,724)	-	-	-
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments		-	(7,444)	-	-	-
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental payments		-	(787)	-	-	-
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency						
Departmental payments		-	(271)	-	-	-
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments		-	(661)	-	-	-
Cancer Australia						
Departmental payments		-	(161)	-	-	-
Food Standards Australia and New Zealand						
Departmental payments		-	(184)	-	-	-
National Blood Authority						
Departmental payments		-	(76)	-	-	-
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payments		-	(121)	-	-	-
National Health and Medical Research Council						
Departmental payments		-	(878)	-	-	-
National Mental Health Commission						
Departmental payments		-	(241)	-	-	-
Organ and Tissue Authority						
Departmental payments		-	(103)	-	-	-
Professional Services Review						
Departmental payments		-	(534)	-	-	-
Sport Integrity Australia						
Departmental payments		-	(666)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(38,060)	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Support for Community Sector Organisations						
<i>Cross Portfolio</i>						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.2	-	1,681	1,678	1,677	1,676
	1.5	-	445	444	444	444
	3.1	-	15,000	14,971	14,959	14,953
Total payments		-	17,126	17,093	17,080	17,073

Part 2: Other measures not previously reported in a portfolio statement ^(f)

	Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Centre for National Resilience — continuation ^(b)						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Department of the Treasury						
Administered payments		-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 Response Package — treatments						
Department of Health and Aged Care						
Administered payments	1.8	(14,097)	(101,343)	-	-	-
	2.3	182,746	943,232	-	-	-
Department of Veterans' Affairs						
Administered payments		28	-	-	-	-
Services Australia						
Departmental payments		6,323	33,111	-	-	-
Total payments		175,000	875,000	-	-	-
<i>Related receipts</i>						
<i>Department of Health and Aged Care</i>						
		175,000	875,000	-	-	-

Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget measures (continued)

Outcome/ Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme — new and amended listings ^{(c), (g)}					
Department of Health and Aged Care					
Administered payments	2.1	-	-	-	-
	2.3	683	4,306	4,716	5,331
Department of Veterans' Affairs					
Administered payments		-	-	-	-
Services Australia					
Departmental payments		-	-	-	-
Total payments		683	4,306	4,716	5,331
<i>Related receipts</i>					
<i>Department of Health and Aged Care</i>					
		<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>	<i>nfp</i>

(a) Part of the costs of this measure will be met from within existing resources.

(b) The cost of this measure will be met from within existing resources.

(c) Includes the impact of measures that are not for publication due to commercial sensitivities (nfp).

(d) The costs of this measure are provisioned for by the Government.

(e) The Department of Health and Aged Care (Health) is not the lead entity for these measures. Only the Health Portfolio impacts and associated Health policy flow-ons to other Portfolios are shown in this table.

(f) This measure was announced as part of PEFO, but not previously reported in a portfolio statement.

(g) Part of the funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth performance framework established by the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measure described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's corporate plans and annual performance statements - included in Annual Reports - to provide a complete picture of an entity's planned and actual performance.

The most recent Corporate Plan for the Department of Health and Aged Care is available at: www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/corporate-plan-2022-23

The most recent Annual Performance Statement for the Department of Health and Aged Care is available at: www.health.gov.au/resources/publications/department-of-health-annual-report-2021-22

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 1

Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support

Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community.

Programs Contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1:	Health Research, Coordination and Access
Program 1.2:	Mental Health
Program 1.3:	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health
Program 1.4:	Health Workforce
Program 1.5:	Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
Program 1.6:	Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination
Program 1.7:	Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity
Program 1.8:	Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation
Program 1.9:	Immunisation

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)¹
Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care The ACSQHC works to strengthen safety and quality across Australia's healthcare system, with a focus on developing standards, improving appropriateness of care, and minimising risk of harm (1.1).
Australian Competition and Consumer Commission (ACCC)
Program 1.1: Australian Competition and Consumer Commission The ACCC contributes to the health and safety of the community through the consideration and management of unacceptable safety risks posed by consumer goods (1.8).
Australian Digital Health Agency (Digital Health)²
Program 1.1: Digital Health Digital Health manages and governs the national digital health strategy and the design, delivery and operations of My Health Record (1.1).

¹ Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

² Refer to the Digital Health chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)³
Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community The AIHW provides high quality national health-related data and analysis (1.1).
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA)⁴
Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety ARPANSA contributes to the health and safety of the community by protecting the Australian people and environment from the harmful effects of radiation (1.8).
Cancer Australia⁵
Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control Cancer Australia provides national leadership in cancer control and works with the Department of Health and Aged Care to improve the detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer (1.5).
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)
Program 2.1: Biosecurity and Export Services DAFF contributes to the protection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the health and safety of the Australian community through implementation of activities under the <i>Biosecurity Act 2015</i>, such as the screening of travellers at international airports and seaports (1.8) - public health and safety through the regulation of imported food and the imported food inspection scheme which undertakes food surveillance and recall activities to minimise the risk of adverse health events from food (1.5).
Department of Climate Change, Energy, the Environment and Water (DCCEEW)
Program 2.6: Management of Hazardous Wastes, Substances and Pollutants DCCEEW contributes to the protection of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the environment from the risks of industrial chemicals, and risks to human health related to exposure to industrial chemicals via the environment, by undertaking environmental risk assessments for the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme, and by providing advice, and receiving advice and recommendations, on risk management (1.8) - human health and safety and the environment from risks resulting from the use of gene technology by providing advice on risk assessment and risk management (1.8).
Department of Education
Program 1.2: Child Care Subsidy The Department of Education contributes to increasing immunisation coverage rates by including childhood immunisation requirements as part of the eligibility criteria for the Child Care Subsidy. Eligibility for benefits is linked to satisfying the requirements for immunisation (1.9).

³ Refer to the AIHW chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁴ Refer to the ARPANSA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁵ Refer to the Cancer Australia chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)
<p>Program 1.1: Foreign Affairs and Trade Operations DFAT works with the Department of Health and Aged Care to promote regional and global strategic interests as they relate to health (1.1).</p>
Department of Home Affairs (Home Affairs)
<p>Program 2.1: Migration Program 2.2: Visas Program 2.3: Refugee, Humanitarian Settlement and Migrant Services Program 3.2: Border Management</p> <p>Home Affairs facilitates access to health and support services by determining annual client numbers for the Program of Assistance for Survivors of Torture and Trauma (1.2). Through the effective management and delivery of the skilled and family migration programs and sustainable growth in temporary visa programs, Home Affairs supports a prosperous and inclusive society and advances Australia’s economic interests, ensuring visa programs include controls to minimise health risks or costs to the Australian community.</p> <p>These programs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Skilled migration visa programs, supplementing Australia’s skilled workforce including the health workforce (1.4). - Regional skilled visa programs, directing skilled migrants to regional Australia (1.4). - Visas for General Practitioners, including Better Distribution of Medical Practitioners initiative – a policy initiative implemented by the Departments of Health and Aged Care and Home Affairs, to regulate the supply of overseas trained doctors and direct them towards areas of health workforce shortages (regional, rural and remote areas) in Australia (1.4). - Health requirements, ensuring visa holders do not pose risks to public health (1.4 and 1.8). - Health insurance visa condition, ensuring visa holders maintain adequate health insurance while in Australia (1.4). - Enforceable family sponsorship obligations, ensuring sponsors accept liability for any health costs incurred by visiting families in Australia (1.4). <p>Home Affairs contributes to the protection of human health, or the environment, by maintaining records on the importation of products containing industrial chemicals, and regulations for the import and export of controlled substances and unapproved medicines and medical devices at the border (1.8).</p>

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Industry, Science and Resources (DISR)
<p>Program 1.1: Investing in science, technology and commercialisation Program 1.2: Growing innovative and competitive businesses, industries and regions</p> <p>DISR works with the Department of Health and Aged Care to implement the Biomedical Translation Fund and the Medical Research Future Fund. DISR provides input to a range of health policies to improve the support and regulatory environment for innovation by the health sector (1.1).</p> <p>DISR also works with the Department of Health and Aged Care to support manufacturers of medical products and supported industry and business response to COVID-19 impacts; in particular to establish and implement an onshore sovereign mRNA vaccine manufacturing capability. DISR also works with the Department of Health and Aged Care on supply chain disruptions in the health sector that require domestic industry considerations (1.1).</p> <p>Through the National Measurement Institute, DISR contributes to reducing smoking prevalence in Australia by conducting tobacco plain packaging compliance and enforcement activities (1.5).</p>
Department of Infrastructure, Transport, Regional Development, Communications and the Arts (Infrastructure)
<p>Program 2.3: Road Safety</p> <p>Infrastructure co-funds the Australia New Zealand Trauma Registry with the Department of Health and Aged Care to record cases of severe injury, including from road trauma, and improve the treatment and health outcomes of people with injuries (1.1).</p>
Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet (Office for Women)
<p>Program 1.1: Prime Minister and Cabinet</p> <p>The Office for Women is leading the development of a National Strategy to Achieve Gender Equality which will provide a framework for national gender equality approaches, including in relation to health and wellbeing (1.5).</p>
Department of Social Services (DSS)
<p>Program 1.1: Family Assistance Program 2.1: Families and Communities Program 3.1: Disability and Carers Program 3.2: National Disability Insurance Scheme</p> <p>DSS contributes to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - collaborating to design, test and establish the next development phase of the National Disability Data Asset (1.1) - improving access to services and support for people with psychosocial disability through implementation of the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS)(1.2) - improving access to services and support for young people with mental illness to achieve and maintain sustainable participation in employment and/or vocational education (1.2) - improving the capacity of mainstream services within the health care sector to respond to, and include, people with disability, increasing accessibility and use of mainstream services through the Information Linkages and Capacity Building – Mainstream Capacity Building program (1.4).

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1**Department of Social Services (DSS) (continued)**

- improving the quality of Australia’s health workforce through targeted training on recognising and responding to clients impacted by family, domestic, and sexual violence. DSS fund domestic violence alert training and accredited training for sexual violence responses, targeted to health professionals, and other frontline workers (1.4)
- improving access to services and support for children, young people, and their families experiencing disadvantage or who are vulnerable to abuse and neglect. Safe and Supported: The National Framework for Protecting Australia’s Children 2021-2031 (Safe and Supported) includes actions to improve early intervention and targeted support, system navigation, and health workforce capability
- Safe and Supported sets out Australia’s 10-year strategy to make significant and sustained progress in reducing the rates of child abuse and neglect and its intergenerational impacts
- Safe and Supported and its Action Plans will focus on priority groups that are experiencing disadvantage and/or vulnerability. Achieving safety and wellbeing outcomes for these children, young people and families will help Safe and Supported achieve its goal (1.2 - 1.6)
- increasing immunisation coverage rates, which protect the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Family Tax Benefit (FTB) Part A to eligible parents. Eligibility for the maximum rate of FTB Part A is linked to satisfying the requirements of age-related immunisation (1.9)
- encouraging better collaboration between programs and services to support the development and wellbeing of children to help them thrive across and between life stages, by leading the Early Childhood Targeted Action Plan to support Australia’s Disability Strategy 2021–31. The Targeted Action Plan includes an action to strengthen training and resources to primary health care providers to better enable early detection of disability or developmental concerns in young children and appropriate referral pathways, recognising the needs for priority population groups such as First Nations children, their parents, and carers (1.3 and 1.4)
- improving coordination and delivery of early childhood development policies, programs and supports across government by leading development of an Early Years Strategy to prioritise collective effort across government (1.3 and 1.5)
- establishing a National Early Childhood Program for children with disability or developmental concerns. This program delivers a range of disability-specific information, workshops and supported playgroups for young children aged zero to 8 years with disability or developmental concerns. This program assists in meeting the Closing the Gap Target 4, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander children thrive in their early years (1.3).

Outcome 1

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p>Department of the Treasury (Treasury)</p> <p>Program 1.5: Assistance to the States for Healthcare Services Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</p> <p>Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership Payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.⁶</p> <p>Activities funded through funding agreements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Hepatitis C Settlement Fund (1.1) - encouraging more clinical trials in Australia (1.1) - National Health Reform Agreement (1.1) - National Partnership Agreement on COVID-19 Response (1.1) - Community Health and Hospitals Program (1.1) - achieving better health outcomes (1.1) - Centre for National Resilience (1.1) - Proton beam therapy facility (1.1) - Health Infrastructure projects (1.1) - multidisciplinary outreach care (1.1) - reducing stillbirths (1.1) - Health and Medical Research Centre for Launceston (1.1) - Expansion of the Flinders Medical Centre (1.1) - Bentley Hospital Surgicentre (1.1) - adult mental health centres (1.2) - National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Agreement – Bilateral schedules (1.2) - improving trachoma control services for Indigenous Australians (1.3) - addressing blood borne viruses and sexually transmissible infections in the Torres Strait (1.3) - Rheumatic Fever Strategy (1.3) - Northern Territory remote Aboriginal investment – health component (1.3) - Expansion of the John Flynn Prevocational Doctor Program (1.4) - National Bowel Cancer Screening Program – participant follow-up function (1.5) - Lymphoedema garments and allied health therapy programs (1.5) - National Coronial Information System (1.5) - Western Australian comprehensive cancer centre (1.5) - Comprehensive Cancer Centres (1.5) - Surge Capacity for BreastScreen Australia (1.5) - Child Development Unit at Campbelltown Hospital (1.5) - World-class Newborn Bloodspot Screening Program (1.5) - South Australia Genomics Lab (1.5) - Comprehensive palliative care in aged care (1.6) - Hummingbird House (1.6) - Supporting Palliative Care in Launceston (1.6) - Medicare Urgent Care Clinics (1.6) - Royal Darwin Hospital – equipped, prepared and ready (1.8) - OzFoodNet (1.8) - Mosquito Control in the Torres Strait Protected Zone (1.8) - management of Torres Strait/Papua New Guinea cross border health issues (1.8)

⁶ For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's PB Statements.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of the Treasury (Treasury) (continued)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – vaccine-preventable diseases surveillance (1.8) – mosquito control in Tennant Creek (1.8) – access to HIV treatment (1.8) – essential vaccines (1.9).
Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ)⁷
<p>Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament</p> <p>FSANZ contributes to the protection of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – public health and safety by developing food standards for implementation by the states and territories. FSANZ also coordinates national food surveillance and recall activities to minimise the risk of adverse health events from food (1.5) – human health from the risks of industrial chemicals related to food by providing and receiving advice (1.8).
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA)⁸
<p>Program 1.1: Development of Pricing Advice and Annual Determinations</p> <p>IHACPA determines the National Efficient Price for public hospital services as the basis for Activity Based Funding and the National Efficient Cost for those public hospital services under block funding arrangements (1.1).</p>
National Blood Authority (NBA)⁹
<p>Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management</p> <p>The NBA works to save and improve Australian lives through a world-class blood supply that is safe, secure, affordable and well-managed (1.1).</p>
National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC)¹⁰
<p>Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research</p> <p>NHMRC develops evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and governments, and provides advice on ethical practice in health care and in the conduct of health and medical research, and administers research grant programs on behalf of the Department of Health and Aged Care (1.1).</p> <p>NHMRC contributes to the protection of human health from the risks of industrial chemicals related to drinking water by providing and receiving advice (1.8).</p>
National Health Funding Body (NHFB)¹¹
<p>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</p> <p>The NHFB is responsible for the transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of public hospital services. This includes the administration of payments to and from the National Health Funding Pool to Local Hospital Networks and other parties in accordance with the National Health Reform Agreement. Commonwealth funding is provided by Treasury (1.1).</p>

⁷ Refer to the FSANZ chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁸ Refer to the IHACPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁹ Refer to the NBA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

¹⁰ Refer to the NHMRC chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

¹¹ Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
National Indigenous Australians Agency (NIAA)
<p>Program 1.3: Safety and Wellbeing</p> <p>The NIAA works closely with the Department of Health and Aged Care to ensure the effectiveness of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health funding, and that mainstream policy, programs and services deliver benefits to First Nations people. NIAA also provides grants for health, wellbeing and resilience projects; substance use treatment and harm minimisation projects; and projects aimed at combatting petrol sniffing and the use of other volatile substances (1.3).</p>
National Mental Health Commission (NMHC)¹²
<p>Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission</p> <p>The NMHC provides independent policy advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia’s mental health and suicide prevention system, and acts as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements (1.2).</p>
Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA)¹³
<p>Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation</p> <p>The OTA works to maximise organ and tissue donation for transplantation by increasing the capacity within the health system, and raising community awareness and stakeholder engagement in support of donation (1.1).</p>
Safe Work Australia (SWA)
<p>Program 1.1: Reform of and Improvements to Australian Work Health and Safety and Workers’ Compensation Arrangements</p> <p>SWA contributes to the protection of human health from the risks of industrial chemicals related to the health of workers by providing advice, and receiving advice and recommendations (1.8).</p>

¹² Refer to the NMHC chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

¹³ Refer to the OTA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
<p>Services Australia</p> <p>Program 1.2: Customer Service Delivery Program 1.3: Technology and Transformation</p> <p>Services Australia contributes to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - ensuring that Australia’s health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by administering the Australian Organ Donor Register (1.1) - increasing immunisation coverage rates, protecting the health and safety of the Australian community by administering the Australian Immunisation Register on behalf of the Department of Health and Aged Care (1.9). <p>Services Australia administers payments and services to eligible recipients under the following programs/initiatives administered by the Department of Health and Aged Care:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Indigenous access to the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (1.3) - Workforce Incentive Program (1.4) - Rural Procedural Grants Program (1.4) - Scaling of Rural Workforce Program (1.4) - Health Care Homes Program (1.6 and 1.7) - Practice Incentive Program payments to general practices, general practitioners and Indigenous health services (1.7) - Medical indemnity activities, including indemnity for eligible midwives (1.7) - COVID-19 Vaccine Claims Scheme (1.7).

Outcome 1

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b) to Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account	440,243 (8,733)	326,175 -	167,374 -	129,014 -	106,909 -
Special accounts					
Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account	11,783	-	-	-	-
Expense adjustment	1,596	-	-	-	-
Medical Research Future Fund	454,895	650,000	650,000	650,000	650,000
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953 - blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority</i>	926,865	996,315	1,053,893	1,115,081	1,226,615
<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 s77 – repayments</i>	5,454	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Other Services Appropriation Act (No. 2)	4,754	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	115,003	104,333	107,838	105,310	105,497
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	7,218	9,460	8,518	7,996	7,115
Total for Program 1.1	1,959,078	2,088,283	1,989,623	2,009,401	2,098,136
Program 1.2: Mental Health ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	1,155,163	1,468,966	1,353,364	1,385,301	1,256,323
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	42,956	39,236	35,283	34,075	32,322
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	3,920	4,744	4,346	4,107	3,636
Total for Program 1.2	1,202,039	1,512,946	1,392,993	1,423,483	1,292,281
Program 1.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	973,031	1,105,674	1,206,565	1,282,140	1,246,249
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	23,765	23,937	24,220	24,260	22,558
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	2,706	3,518	3,063	2,838	2,551
Total for Program 1.3	999,502	1,133,129	1,233,848	1,309,238	1,271,358

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.4: Health Workforce ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	1,503,031	1,608,364	1,663,950	1,687,182	1,689,640
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	41,557	37,465	37,754	37,632	37,641
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	5,710	4,837	4,345	4,075	3,629
Total for Program 1.4	1,550,298	1,650,666	1,706,049	1,728,889	1,730,910
Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	463,162	536,976	518,200	480,088	452,849
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	38,588	37,801	38,417	38,344	38,552
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	3,859	4,413	4,044	3,821	3,383
Total for Program 1.5	505,609	579,190	560,661	522,253	494,784
Program 1.6: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	1,064,692	1,005,506	534,736	488,350	485,404
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	47,621	35,330	38,705	36,760	36,900
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	4,093	4,567	4,185	3,954	3,500
Total for Program 1.6	1,116,406	1,045,403	577,626	529,064	525,804
Program 1.7: Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	592,804	545,041	420,113	419,494	420,249
Special appropriations					
<i>Medical Indemnity Act 2002</i>	45,485	104,154	98,358	103,458	109,058
<i>Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010</i>	6,200	2,837	3,194	3,630	4,750
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	5,523	5,978	5,906	5,941	5,971
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	470	557	511	482	427
Total for Program 1.7	650,482	658,567	528,082	533,005	540,455

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	4,478,315	4,699,947	695,826	320,741	483,615
Non cash expenses ^(e)	1,342,279	732,700	18,240	17,963	16,529
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i>					
- COVID-19 Vaccines and Treatments	821,036	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	173,359	155,819	73,663	72,824	72,299
to Special accounts	(24,655)	(30,468)	(24,124)	(23,649)	(23,389)
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	20,689	16,276	14,891	14,062	12,455
Special accounts					
OGTR ^(f)	8,247	8,518	7,818	7,909	7,977
AICIS ^(g)	17,351	23,191	22,207	22,207	22,207
TGA ^(h)	213,215	229,613	217,272	208,359	211,471
Expense adjustment ⁽ⁱ⁾	(4,121)	(14,386)	(7,289)	3,001	2,879
Total for Program 1.8	7,045,715	5,821,210	1,018,504	643,417	806,043
Program 1.9: Immunisation ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	25,131	32,694	28,892	29,578	30,080
to Australian Immunisation Register Special Account	(7,362)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)
Special accounts					
Australian Immunisation Register Special Account - s78 PGPA Act	7,909	9,819	9,819	9,819	9,819
Expense adjustment ⁽ⁱ⁾	(393)	-	-	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i>					
- essential vaccines	401,637	440,827	446,594	446,594	446,594
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	7,357	6,288	6,635	6,685	6,730
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	735	795	728	688	609
Total for Program 1.9	435,014	483,290	485,535	486,231	486,699

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Outcome 1 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	10,695,572	11,329,343	6,589,020	6,221,888	6,171,318
to Special accounts	(16,095)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)	(7,133)
Special appropriations	2,206,677	1,546,133	1,604,039	1,670,763	1,789,017
Special accounts	475,790	659,819	659,819	659,819	659,819
Non cash expenses ^(e)	1,342,279	732,700	18,240	17,963	16,529
Other Services Appropriation Act (No. 2)	4,754	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	495,730	446,187	368,420	361,831	358,469
to Special accounts	(24,655)	(30,468)	(24,124)	(23,649)	(23,389)
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	49,400	49,167	44,631	42,023	37,305
Special accounts	234,692	246,936	240,008	241,476	244,534
Total expenses for Outcome 1	15,464,144	14,972,684	9,492,920	9,184,981	9,246,469

	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	2,796	2,645

- (a) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership payments to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.
- (b) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2022–23*.
- (c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
- (d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.
- (e) 'Non cash expenses' relate to the write down of drug stockpile inventory due to expiration, consumption and distribution.
- (f) Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR) Special Account.
- (g) Industrial Chemicals Special Account. The Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS) replaced the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) on 1 July 2020.
- (h) Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) Special Account.
- (i) Special accounts are reported on a cash basis. This adjustment reflects the differences between expense and cash.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Tables 2.1.2 – 2.1.10 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Program 1.1

Outcome 1: Health Policy, Access and Support
Better equip Australia to meet current and future health needs of all Australians through the delivery of evidence-based health policies; improved access to comprehensive and coordinated health care; ensuring sustainable funding for health services, research and technologies; and protecting the health and safety of the Australian community.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access
Collaborate with state and territory governments, the broader healthcare sector and engage internationally to improve access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated health care to support better health outcomes for all Australians through nationally consistent approaches, sustainable public hospital funding, digital health, supporting health infrastructure, international standards and best practice, and world class health and medical research.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting effective collaboration with Commonwealth state and territory governments to improve health and wellbeing for all Australians. • Leading collaboration with states and territories on long term, system wide health reform and administration of the Addendum to the National Health Reform Agreement 2020–25. • Providing support to states and territories for costs incurred as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic under the National Partnership on COVID-19 Response. • Providing a sustainable source of funding for transformative health and medical research through sources including the Medical Research Future Fund (MRFF) and the Biomedical Translation Fund. • Supporting research into potential COVID-19 treatments and vaccines. • Working with states and territories to redesign clinical trial operating systems and to make it easier to conduct and participate in safe, high quality clinical trials. • Implementing the National Clinical Quality Registry and Virtual Registry Strategy in collaboration with jurisdictions and key stakeholders. • Providing streamlined, fit for purpose data governance to support safe data sharing in a rapidly evolving environment. • Implementing a whole of department evaluation strategy, a whole of department Data Strategy, and an update to the Department’s Data Governance and Release Framework. • Providing our Ministers, the Australian Digital Health Agency and other key stakeholders with timely and well-informed research, policy and legislative advice that supports the Government’s digital health agenda, including the My Health Record System. • Working with the National Blood Authority, Organ and Tissue Authority, and states and territories to ensure access to a safe, secure supply of essential blood and blood products, as well as life-saving organ, tissue and haemopoietic progenitor cell transplants. • Delivering health infrastructure projects and monitoring compliance as part of managing the Community Health and Hospitals Program and other infrastructure programs.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing policies that embed emerging technologies into the Australian health system to effectively balance public benefit, cost and risk. This includes the staged introduction of mitochondrial donation in Australia. • Working in partnership with key countries and international organisations on international health issues and reforms to global health architecture. 		
Performance Measures		
Fund transformative health and medical research that improves lives, contributes to health system sustainability, and drives innovation.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>In 2021–22, a total of 38 grant opportunities opened under the MRFF 10-Year Investment Plan. Funding was fully disbursed for 16 of the 38 grant opportunities by 30 June 2022.</p> <p>Funding was awarded and announced for a total of 237 grants commencing in 2021–22, with a combined value of \$612.2 million. This figure includes disbursements from grant opportunities that opened in 2020–21 and 2021–22. All grant awards and announcements are consistent with the <i>Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015</i>.</p>	<p>Disburse 100% of the available budget for the MRFF in 2022–23 to grants of financial assistance, consistent with the MRFF Act and the MRFF 10-Year Investment Plan.</p> <p>Support 40 new clinical trials.</p> <p>Provide funding for 15 new projects to develop and commercialise health technologies, treatments, drugs and devices.</p> <p>Build the capacity of First Nations people to lead Indigenous health and medical research.</p> <p>Build the capacity of the health and medical research sector.</p> <p>Support collaboration across the health and medical research sector.</p> <p>Enhance the capacity of the health and medical research sector by expanding the range of entities able to receive MRFF funding.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>

The rate of avoidable readmissions to public hospitals reduces over time.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>More consistent definitions of avoidable readmissions were implemented as per clauses A169-A171 of the 2020–25 National Health Reform Agreement.</p> <p>For the first time, the National Efficient Price Determination included a mechanism for pricing services that are considered an avoidable readmission.</p>	<p>Reduced rate of avoidable readmissions compared to 2021–22 baseline.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>
<p>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.</p>		

Table 2.1.3: Performance measures for Program 1.2

Program Objective – Program 1.2: Mental Health
Improve the mental health and wellbeing of all Australians, including a focus on suicide prevention.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Working with states and territories to implement the National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Agreement and associated bilateral schedules. • Establishing targeted regional initiatives for suicide prevention and implementing initiatives to address the impact of suicide and mental ill-health on First Nations people. • Improving the mental health and wellbeing of children and their families through support for new and expectant parents, early intervention and multidisciplinary care. • Enhancing the capacity of headspace youth services and improving access to community based mental health services for adults. • Improving access to Medicare-subsidised mental health care for patients, their families and carers, and aged care residents. • Providing aftercare services to support Australians discharged from hospital following a suicide attempt, and suicide postvention services to support those bereaved by suicide. • Providing psychosocial support services for people with severe mental illness who are not supported by the National Disability Insurance Scheme. • Providing additional support for Australians with eating disorders and their families. • Providing support for culturally and linguistically diverse communities through the Program of Assistance for Survivors of Torture and Trauma and Mental Health Australia. • Expanding and implementing the standardised clinical assessment and referral tool for a consistent and evidence-based approach.

Outcome 1

Performance Measures		
PHN-commissioned mental health services used per 100,000 population.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
N/A ¹⁴	Annual increase on 2021–22 numbers.	Annual increase.
Medicare mental health services used per 100,000 population.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
N/A ¹⁵	Annual increase on 2021–22 numbers.	Annual increase.
Number of headspace services delivered per 100,000 population of 12-25 year olds.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
N/A ¹⁶	Annual increase on 2021–22 numbers.	Annual increase.
Material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.2 resulting from measures.		

¹⁴ This is a new performance measure for 2022–23, therefore there is no performance result for 2021–22.

¹⁵ Ibid.

¹⁶ Ibid.

Table 2.1.4: Performance measures for Program 1.3

Program Objective – Program 1.3: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health
Drive improved health outcomes for First Nations peoples.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supporting the delivery of the Government’s commitments under the National Agreement on Closing the Gap. • Embedding structural reform across the Department to implement the Priority Reforms of the National Agreement on Closing the Gap. • Supporting and growing primary health care for First Nations peoples, particularly through Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Services. • Delivering health infrastructure projects that create modern high quality health clinics in areas of need. • Working in partnership with First Nations leaders to determine the accountability and implementation arrangements for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan 2021-2031, and the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workforce Strategic Framework and Implementation Plan 2021–2031. • Delivering approaches to reduce the burden of chronic disease among First Nations peoples. • Strengthening First Nations peoples’ health through supporting actions to end rheumatic heart disease, avoidable deafness and blindness, and address renal disease. • Prioritising investment in maternal, child and family health to support First Nations children having the best start in life, including supporting the establishment of the dedicated Waminda Birthing on Country Centre of Excellence. • Investing in activities that reduce smoking rates for First Nations peoples, and embedding improvements made to date. • Supporting improvements in First Nations peoples’ health outcomes through primary health care data collection and use.

Outcome 1

Performance Measures				
Finalise and commence implementation of the <i>National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Plan 2021–2031 (Health Plan)</i> and the <i>National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workforce Strategic Framework and Implementation Plan 2021–2031 (Workforce Plan)</i>.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results		
In partnership with First Nations people, communities and organisations, the Health Plan was published in December 2021, with the Workforce Plan published in March 2022. The Department continued to build on its commitment to genuine partnership, and is working with First Nations health sector representatives and other relevant stakeholders to develop implementation and accountability arrangements to support the Health Plan, and develop a monitoring and evaluation framework to support the Workforce Plan.	Develop accountability and implementation arrangements for the Health Plan and the Workforce Plan.	Deliver annual report on the implementation of the Health Plan and the Workforce Plan.		
By 2031, increase the proportion of First Nations babies with a healthy birthweight to 91%.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
89.3%	89.6%	89.7%	89.9%	90.1%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
Data not available ¹⁷				
Material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.3 resulting from measures.				

¹⁷ This data is reported under Target 2 of the National Agreement on Closing the Gap, available at: www.closingthegap.gov.au/national-agreement/targets. Data updates are made by the Productivity Commission and typically use prior year data, which is usually only available 1 to 2 years after the relevant year. Once available, results will be published in future Annual Reports.

Table 2.1.5: Performance measures for Program 1.4

Program Objective – Program 1.4: Health Workforce
Ensure Australia has the workforce necessary to improve the health and wellbeing of all Australians. Improve the quality, distribution and planning of the Australian health workforce to better meet the needs of the community and deliver a sustainable, well distributed health workforce.
Key Activities
<p>Implementing workforce programs to improve the health and wellbeing of all Australians by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improving the quality of the Australian health workforce, including through implementation of the \$146 million Rural Health Package through targeted support and incentives for medical practitioners working in general practice to achieve specialist recognition. • Supporting the Health Workforce Taskforce, established by Health Ministers, who are developing and driving short, medium and long term strategies to improve the attraction, recruitment, and migration of international health workers, and streamline registration processes once in-country. The focus is on developing actions with joint, collaborative responsibility between jurisdictions. • Leading work agreed to by federal, state and territory health ministers to take urgent action to address concerns regarding cosmetic surgery, especially the risks to consumers. • Supporting distribution of the health workforce across Australia, including in regional, rural and remote areas, through teaching programs. • Improving distribution of the health workforce through improved incentives for doctors, nurses and allied health professionals under programs such as the Workforce Incentive Program. • Ensuring health workforce resources are targeted to specific needs, with ongoing enhancements of the health workforce planning tool. • Transitioning the Australian General Practice Training Program to a college-led training model in 2023.

Outcome 1

Performance Measures									
Effective investment in workforce programs will improve health workforce distribution in Australia.									
a. Full time equivalent (FTE) Primary Care General Practitioners (GPs) per 100,000 population. ¹⁸ b. FTE non-general practice medical specialists per 100,000 population. ¹⁹ c. FTE primary and community nurses per 100,000 population. ²⁰ d. FTE primary and community allied health practitioners per 100,000 population. ²¹ e. Proportion of GP training undertaken in areas outside major cities. ²²									
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result ²³		Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result		Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result		Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result		Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result	
MM1 ²⁴	MM2-7	MM1	MM2-7	MM1	MM2-7	MM1	MM2-7	MM1	MM2-7
a. N/A	N/A	115.2	109.2	115.6	110.6	116.0	112.0	110.1	115.2
b. N/A	N/A	192.3	96.6	196.6	100.6	201.1	104.7	205.9	109.1
c. N/A	N/A	187.5	229.1	191.5	232.8	195.7	236.7	225.4	187.5
d. N/A	N/A	437.2	412.1	445.9	421.5	455.1	431.2	403.0	437.2
e. N/A	N/A	N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%	N/A	>50%	>50%	N/A
2021–22 Expected Performance Result									
MM1	MM2-7								
a. N/A	N/A								
b. N/A	N/A								
c. N/A	N/A								
d. N/A	N/A								
e. N/A	N/A								
Material changes to Program 1.4 resulting from the following measures:									
There are no material changes to Program 1.4 resulting from measures.									

¹⁸ Medical Benefits Scheme claims data 2013–14 to 2020 (date of processing).

¹⁹ National Health Workforce Datasets (NHWDS), Medical Practitioners, 2013–2020.

²⁰ NHWDS, Nurses and Midwives, 2013–2020.

²¹ NHWDS, Allied Health, 2013–2020.

²² Australian General Practice Training Program 2020 training year data (as at 15 February 2021) and Rural Vocational Training Scheme data (as at 31 December 2020 and assuming one headcount = one FTE).

²³ This performance measure has been updated for 2022–23. For Prior Year Planned Performance Result and the 2021–22 Performance Result refer to the 2021–22 Department of Health Annual Report.

For information on the changes to this performance measure refer to the 2022-23 Department of Health and Aged Care Corporate Plan.

²⁴ Geography: Cities (MM1) and rural (MM2-7) based on Modified Monash Model 2019.

Table 2.1.6: Performance measures for Program 1.5

Program Objective – Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
Support all Australians to live longer in full health and wellbeing through reducing the rates of harmful alcohol consumption, illicit drug use, and tobacco use, and increasing healthy eating patterns, levels of physical activity and cancer screening participation.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing, implementing and monitoring: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – national strategies for preventive health, obesity, breastfeeding and injury prevention – national strategies for men’s and women’s health – existing national strategic action plans for chronic diseases and children’s health. • Addressing disparities in health care and health outcomes for priority population groups through effective services, policies and programs, recognising the impact of the wider determinants of health. • Working with Commonwealth entities, states, territories and other relevant agencies to support a collaborative approach to policy frameworks, as well as prevention and reduction of harm to individuals, families, and communities from alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs through: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – implementing activities that align with the objectives of the National Drug Strategy 2017–2026, including the National Alcohol Strategy 2019–2028, the National Ice Action Strategy, and finalising the next National Tobacco Strategy 2022–2030 – delivering health promotion and education activities to support smoking and nicotine cessation and prevention – delivering health promotion and education activities to raise awareness of the Australian guidelines to reduce health risks from drinking alcohol, and raise awareness of the risks of drinking alcohol while pregnant and breastfeeding – delivering activities to prevent and minimise the impact of fetal alcohol spectrum disorder, including those under the National Fetal Alcohol Spectrum Disorder (FASD) Strategic Action Plan 2018–2028. • Investing in quality alcohol and drug treatment services consistent with the National Quality and Treatment Frameworks. • Supporting expansion of tobacco control program activities through investment in tobacco control research and evaluation, and international tobacco control. • Encouraging and enabling healthy lifestyles, physical activity, and good nutrition through initiatives such as the Healthy Food Partnership, Health Star Rating system, Australian Guide to Healthy Eating’s Shaping a Healthy Australia – Healthy Habits Project, update the Physical Activity Guidelines for adults (18 to 64 years) and older Australians (65+ years), and the Healthy Heart Initiative. • Implementing a thalidomide financial support package through the Australian Thalidomide Survivors Support Program. • Improving early detection, treatment, and survival outcomes for people with cancer by continuing to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – actively invite Australians to participate in cancer screening programs, such as the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program and the National Cervical Screening Program – support states and territories to deliver the BreastScreen Australia program – operate the National Cancer Screening Register – improve participation across the 3 cancer screening programs over the next 5 years under the National Preventive Health Strategy 2021–2030. • Implementing investments in new infrastructure to enhance high quality cancer care, including a network of Comprehensive Cancer Centres with new Centres in Adelaide, Perth, and Brisbane to be established in partnership with state governments.

Outcome 1

Performance Measures				
Improve overall health and wellbeing of Australians by achieving preventive health targets.				
a. Percentage of adults who are daily smokers.				
b. Percentage of population who drink alcohol in ways that put them at risk of alcohol-related disease or injury.				
c. Percentage of Australians who have used an illicit drug in the last 12 months.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
a. ≤13.8% ²⁵	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease
b. ≤32.0% ²⁶	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease
c. ≤16.4% ²⁷	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease	Progressive decrease
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
a. 10.7% ²⁸				
b. Data not available ²⁹				
c. Data not available ³⁰				

²⁵ Baseline figure used from data in the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) National Health Survey in 2017–18.

²⁶ Baseline figure used from the most recent data in the 2019 National Drug Strategy Household Survey and analysis conducted by the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) in mapping data to updated alcohol guidelines.

²⁷ Baseline figure from the most recent national data in the 2019 National Drug Strategy Household Survey.

²⁸ ABS Smoker Status Australia 2020–21 dataset. ABS have advised that comparisons to previous datasets are not recommended due to changes in data collection methodology during COVID-19. Available from: www.abs.gov.au/statistics/health/health-conditions-and-risks/smoking/2020-21

²⁹ Data not available due to data collection only occurring every 3 years by AIHW, with the latest data available in 2019. Results for 2022 will be available in late 2023, and will be published at: www.aihw.gov.au/about-our-data/our-data-collections/national-drug-strategy-household-survey

³⁰ Data not available due to data collection only occurring every 3 years by the AIHW, with the latest data available in 2019. Results for 2022 will be available in late 2023, and will be published at: www.aihw.gov.au/about-our-data/our-data-collections/national-drug-strategy-household-survey

Increase the level of cancer screening participation.				
a. National Bowel Cancer Screening Program.				
b. National Cervical Screening Program.				
c. BreastScreen Australia Program.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
a. 43.8%	Progressive increase towards 53.0%	Progressive increase towards 53.0%	Progressive increase towards 53.0%	Progressive increase towards 53.0%
b. 46.5%	Progressive increase towards 64.0%	Progressive increase towards 64.0%	Progressive increase towards 64.0%	Progressive increase towards 64.0%
c. 54.3%	Progressive increase towards 65.0%	Progressive increase towards 65.0%	Progressive increase towards 65.0%	Progressive increase towards 65.0%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
a. Data not available ³¹				
b. Data not available ³²				
c. Data not available ³³				
Material changes to Program 1.5 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.5 resulting from measures.				

³¹ Due to the time between an invitation being sent, test results and collection of data from the National Bowel Cancer Screening Register, participation rates (actual) are only available until January 2018 to December 2019. Participation rates for January 2021 to December 2022 are expected to be available in June 2024.

³² The National Cervical Screening Program was renewed on 1 December 2017, when it changed from 2 yearly pap testing to a 5 yearly human papillomavirus (HPV) test. Five years of program datasets are required in order to fully assess participation under the renewed program. Participation rates for the 5 year period 2020–2024 will not be available until 2025.

³³ Due to the time between an invitation being sent, test results and collection of data from BreastScreen registries, participation rates for January 2020 to December 2021 are not yet available. These results are expected to be available in October 2023.

Table 2.1.7: Performance measures for Program 1.6

Program Objective – Program 1.6: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination
Strengthen primary health care by delivering funding to frontline primary health care services and improving the access, delivery, quality and coordination of those services. This will help improve health outcomes for patients, particularly people with chronic and/or mental health conditions, and assist in reducing unnecessary hospital visits and admissions.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Improving quality and coordination of primary health care. • Health policy for activities combatting family, domestic and sexual violence, including oversight of the family and domestic violence Primary Health Network pilot, and providing increased support to primary care providers to assist in early identification, intervention and coordinated referral to support services. • Supporting and implementing the work of the Strengthening Medicare Taskforce. • Supporting measures that improve the coordination and integration of health services to manage health in the community, with a focus on complex and chronic conditions, and reduce potentially preventable hospital attendances and admissions. • Supporting Primary Health Networks (PHNs) to increase the efficiency, effectiveness, accessibility, and quality of primary health care services, particularly for people at risk of poorer health outcomes, and to improve care coordination and integration. • Commencing implementation of 50 Urgent Care Clinics, which will make it easier for Australian families to see a healthcare professional when they have an urgent, but not life threatening, need for care. • Improving health outcomes for people with intellectual disability through establishment and operation of a National Centre of Excellence in Intellectual Disability Health. • Supporting the delivery of health information, advice, and services through interactive communication technology to help people care for themselves and their families. • Supporting the provision of high quality palliative care in Australia through workforce development, quality improvement and data development activities, and by supporting advanced care planning. • Supporting practices to provide better, safe and quality care, and see more patients through one off grants under the Strengthening Medicare GP Grants program. • Supporting measures to implement the Woman-centred care: Strategic directions for Australian maternity services, which provides national strategic directions to support Australia's high-quality maternity care system and enables improvements in line with contemporary practice, evidence and international developments. Together with state and territory governments, this includes implementation of actions under the National Stillbirth Action and Implementation Plan.

Performance Measures				
The number of Primary Health Network regions in which the rate of potentially preventable hospitalisations is declining, based on the latest available Australian Institute of Health and Welfare longitudinal data.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
25	26	27	28	29
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
Data not available ³⁴				
Material changes to Program 1.6 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.6 resulting from measures.				

³⁴ Due to delays in receiving hospitals data from states and territories, there is currently a 2 year lag when receiving results. 2021–22 data will become available in late 2023. Finalised results will be published in future annual reports.

Table 2.1.8: Performance measures for Program 1.7

Program Objective – Program 1.7: Primary Care Practice Incentives and Medical Indemnity				
Provide incentive payments to eligible general practices and general practitioners through the Practice Incentives Program (PIP) to support continuing improvements, increase quality of care, enhance capacity and improve access and health outcomes for patients. Promote the ongoing stability, affordability and availability of medical indemnity insurance to enable stable fees for patients and allow the medical workforce to focus on delivering high quality services.				
Key Activities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providing incentive payments to eligible general practices and general practitioners. Incentives include the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – After Hours Incentive – Aged Care Access Incentive – eHealth Incentive – Rural Loading Incentive – Teaching Payment – Indigenous Health Incentive – Procedural General Practitioner Incentive – Quality Improvement Incentive. • Administering the medical and midwife indemnity schemes to promote ongoing stability, affordability and availability of medical indemnity insurance. Through these schemes, subsidise claims costs and ensure the cost of insurance premiums remains affordable. • Administering a contract with an eligible insurer for the provision of professional indemnity insurance to deliver the Midwife Professional Indemnity Scheme on behalf of the Government. • Overseeing the administration of the COVID-19 Vaccine Claims Scheme by Services Australia (currently scheduled to cease on 17 April 2024). 				
Performance Measures				
Maintain Australia’s access to quality general practitioner care through the percentage of accredited general practices submitting PIP Quality Improvement Incentive data to their Primary Health Network.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
≥89.0%	≥92.0%	≥94.0%	≥95.0%	≥95.0%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
91.8%				

Percentage of medical professionals who can access medical indemnity insurance without the application of a risk surcharge or a refusal of cover.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
95.0%				
Material changes to Program 1.7 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.7 resulting from measures.				

Outcome 1

Table 2.1.9: Performance measures for Program 1.8

Program Objective – Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation
<p>Protect the health of the Australian community through national leadership and capacity building to detect, prevent and respond to threats to public health and safety, including those arising from communicable diseases, natural disasters, acts of terrorism and other incidents that may lead to mass casualties. Protect human health and the environment through regulatory oversight of therapeutic goods, controlled drugs, genetically modified organisms (GMOs), and industrial chemicals.</p>
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Responding to public health threats and emergencies. • Coordinating the surveillance of nationally notified diseases. • Establishing an Australian Centre for Disease Control (CDC). • Through the National Incident Centre (NIC), engaging with states and territories, and international partners, to refine coordination arrangements to ensure Australia maintains its capacity and capability to prepare for, and respond to, health emergencies. • Leading the Government and national health sector response to health emergencies. • Regulating therapeutic goods, including COVID-19 vaccines and treatments, to ensure safety, efficacy, performance, and quality. Promote best practice, monitor compliance, and take appropriate action to address non-compliance. • Maintaining a strategic reserve of essential pharmaceuticals and personal protective equipment through the National Medical Stockpile. • Improving access to therapeutic goods for consumers and streamlining regulatory processes for industry through, for example, the Therapeutic Goods Administration's Digital Transformation program. • Delivering efficient, best practice therapeutic goods regulatory outcomes through regulatory science excellence, international collaboration and reform in accordance with the Regulatory Science Strategy 2020–2025. • Regulating nicotine liquid (vaping) products, including education and compliance activities. • Regulating and providing advice on the import, export, cultivation, production, and manufacture of controlled drugs to support Australia's obligations under the International Drug Conventions. • Regulating the medicinal cannabis industry by issuing licences and permits, supporting domestic patient and international export requirements, and liaising with law enforcement and state and territory regulatory authorities. • Supporting Australian and state and territory law enforcement by regulating the import of chemicals which could be diverted into illicit drug manufacture. • Completing industrial chemical risk assessments and evaluations within statutory timeframes under the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme, to provide timely information and recommendations about the safe use of industrial chemicals. • Raising awareness of regulatory obligations and monitoring compliance among industrial chemical introducers. • Limiting the use of animal test data, while maintaining human health and environment protections in accordance with <i>the Industrial Chemicals Act 2019</i>. • Administering the National Gene Technology Scheme by assessing applications and issuing approvals, and by conducting routine inspections of certified facilities and licensed activities with GMOs. • Supporting a modern, flexible and innovative National Gene Technology Scheme.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working with the Australian and state and territory governments to implement recommendations outlined in the Third Review of the National Gene Technology Scheme. Implementing the National Strategies for Blood Borne Viruses (BBV) and Sexually Transmissible Infections (STI) 2018–2022 and supporting a coordinated response to reducing the spread of BBV and STI. Continuing compliance with the World Health Organization’s (WHO) International Health Regulations (2005) core capacities. Ensuring Australia has a readily available supply of antivenoms, Q fever and pandemic influenza vaccines. Providing a One Health response to detect, address, and respond to the threat of antimicrobial resistance (AMR). Delivering a national response for the prevention, early identification, control, and management of accelerated silicosis caused by engineered stone, and other dust diseases. 				
Performance Measures				
Percentage of therapeutic goods evaluations that meet statutory timeframes.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
99.78%				

Number of completed inspections of licence holders under the <i>Narcotic Drugs Act 1967</i>.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
15	25	25	25	25
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
25				
a. Percentage of GMO licence decisions made within statutory timeframes.				
b. Percentage of reported non-compliance with the conditions of GMO approvals assessed.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
a. 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
b. 100%				
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
100%				
100%				
Industrial chemical risk assessments and evaluations completed within statutory timeframes.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
≥95%	≥95%	≥95%	≥95%	≥95%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
96.8%				
Material changes to Program 1.8 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.8 resulting from measures.				

Table 2.1.10: Performance measures for Program 1.9

Program Objective – Program 1.9: Immunisation
Reduce the incidence of vaccine preventable diseases to protect individuals and increase national immunisation coverage rates to protect the Australian community.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Developing, implementing and evaluating strategies to improve immunisation coverage of vaccines covered by the National Immunisation Program (NIP). • Partnering with states, territories and other important stakeholders to deliver vaccine initiatives. • Promoting the safety and effectiveness of the NIP Schedule, including the need to remain vigilant against vaccine preventable disease. • Implementing immunisation activities/campaigns to encourage uptake and ensure eligible groups have access to evidence-based information to inform their decision making. • Ensuring secure vaccine supply and efficient use of vaccines for the NIP. • Developing the next National Partnership on Essential Vaccines. • Ensuring compliance with mandatory reporting of vaccinations to the Australian Immunisation Register (AIR). • Continuing to deliver the national COVID-19 vaccine response, while working with stakeholders to transition COVID-19 vaccination program to a sustainable operating model. • Implementing governance and access requirements for AIR data.

Outcome 1

Performance Measures				
Immunisation coverage rates: a. For children at 5 years of age are increased and maintained at the protective rate of 95%. b. For First Nations children 12 to 15 months of age are increased to close the gap and then maintained. c. For adults at greater risk of vaccine preventable diseases due to age are increased.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
a. ≥95.00% b. ≥94.00% c. Baseline to be set in 2022 based on 2021–22 data. ³⁵	≥95.00% ≥94.25% To be set in 2022 following baseline being set based on 2021–22 data.	≥95.00% ≥95.00% To be set in 2022 following baseline being set based on 2021–22 data.	≥95.00% ≥95.00% To be set in 2022 following baseline being set based on 2021–22 data.	≥95.00% ≥95.00% To be set in 2022 following baseline being set based on 2021–22 data.
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
a. 94.54% b. 91.53% c. Data not available ³⁶				
Material changes to Program 1.9 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.9 resulting from measures.				

³⁵ Amendments to the *Australian Immunisation Register Act 2015* make it mandatory to report COVID-19 vaccinations to the Australian Immunisation Register from 20 February 2021, influenza vaccinations from 1 March 2021, and National Immunisation Program vaccines from 1 July 2021. Accordingly, future targets will be determined using a baseline set in 2022 based on 2021–22 data.

³⁶ This was a new performance target developed for use from 2021–22 onward. Future targets will be determined using a baseline figure, which will be set in 2022 and based on 2021–22 data in the Australian Immunisation Register and utilising the Multi-Agency Data Integration Project. 2021–22 results will be published at: www.health.gov.au/health-topics/immunisation/childhood-immunisation-coverage

2.2 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 2**Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits**

Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in healthcare services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.

Programs Contributing to Outcome 2

Program 2.1:	Medical Benefits
Program 2.2:	Hearing Services
Program 2.3:	Pharmaceutical Benefits
Program 2.4:	Private Health Insurance
Program 2.5:	Dental Services
Program 2.6:	Health Benefit Compliance
Program 2.7:	Assistance through Aids and Appliances

Linked programs**Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2**

Australian Taxation Office (ATO)
Program 1.12: Private Health Insurance Rebate The ATO contributes to the administration of the Government's Private Health Insurance Rebate program. The ATO also works with the Department of Health and Aged Care to deliver the Multi-Agency Data Integration Project (2.4).
Department of Social Services (DSS)
Program 1.1: Family Assistance Program 1.2: Support for Seniors Program 1.3: Financial Support for People with Disability Program 1.4: Financial Support for Carers Program 1.5: Working Age Payments Program 1.6: Student Payments DSS contributes to providing access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental, and hearing services by determining income support recipient eligibility for Pensioner Concession Cards, Health Care Cards and Commonwealth Seniors Health Cards, which attract concessions under this Outcome (2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 2.5 and 2.6).

Outcome 2

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2
Department of the Treasury (Treasury)
<p>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</p> <p>Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework¹, which includes funding for the Federation Funding Agreement on Public Dental Services for Adults (2.5).</p>
Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)
<p>Program 2.1: General Medical Consultations and Services</p> <p>Program 2.3: Veterans' Pharmaceuticals Benefits</p> <p>DVA provides access to general and specialist medical and dental services for its clients (2.1 and 2.5).</p> <p>DVA's Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme provides clients access to a comprehensive range of pharmaceuticals and wound dressings for the treatment of their health care needs (2.3).</p>
Hearing Australia
<p>Program 2.2: Hearing Services</p> <p>Hearing Australia is funded by the Department of Health and Aged Care to deliver:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - the Community Service Obligations component of the Hearing Services Program - hearing research and development projects through the National Acoustic Laboratories.
National Health Funding Body (NHFB)²
<p>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration</p> <p>The Department of Health and Aged Care has lead responsibility for the integrity of health benefits claims and associated compliance activities. The NHFB Administrator and the NHFB work with the Commonwealth, states and territories on data matching and the identification of potential duplicate payments through other Commonwealth funded programs to ensure the same public hospital service is not funded twice (2.6).</p>
Professional Services Review (PSR)³
<p>Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme</p> <p>The PSR contributes to the integrity of the Medicare program, the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and the Child Dental Benefits Schedule by investigating health practitioners suspected of inappropriate practice on request from the Chief Executive Medicare and determining any sanctions to be applied (2.1, 2.5 and 2.6).</p>

¹ For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements).

² Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

³ Refer to the PSR chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 2
<p>Services Australia</p> <p>Program 1.2: Customer Service Delivery Program 1.3: Technology and Transformation</p> <p>Services Australia administers payments to eligible recipients under the following programs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Medicare services and benefit payments, and related Medicare Benefits Schedule items (2.1) - external breast prostheses reimbursements (2.1) - ex-gratia payments for the Disaster Health Care Assistance Scheme (2.1) - Hearing Services Program payments for voucher services and devices (2.2) - the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (2.3) - Lifetime Health Cover mail out and the private health insurance rebate (2.4) - the Child Dental Benefits Schedule (2.5) - payment of claims from stoma associations for stoma-related products (2.7).

Outcome 2

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 2.1: Medical Benefits					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	135,781	133,123	108,370	105,942	103,697
Special account					
Medicare Guarantee Fund - medical benefits	28,864,401	31,119,326	32,083,161	33,876,335	35,695,823
accrual adjustment	(15,591)	16,672	22,295	28,278	6,780
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	32,265	29,951	24,006	24,016	24,065
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	3,232	3,854	3,496	3,291	2,922
Total for Program 2.1	29,020,088	31,302,926	32,241,328	34,037,862	35,833,287
Program 2.2: Hearing Services					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	547,697	593,593	610,275	619,217	632,237
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	6,505	6,856	6,243	6,259	6,250
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	1,134	2,583	1,963	1,714	1,615
Total for Program 2.2	555,336	603,032	618,481	627,190	640,102

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	880,344	876,192	579,688	602,732	612,791
Special account					
Medicare Guarantee Fund					
- pharmaceutical benefits	14,511,332	17,164,883	16,450,907	16,536,571	16,608,484
accrual adjustment	159,320	35,670	2,774	5,990	(1,253)
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	54,518	56,422	56,320	52,829	53,117
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	5,940	7,140	5,998	5,478	4,981
Total for Program 2.3	15,611,454	18,140,307	17,095,687	17,203,600	17,278,120
Program 2.4: Private Health Insurance					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	14,459	13,214	8,511	4,708	4,708
Special appropriations					
<i>Private Health Insurance Act 2007</i> - incentive payments and rebate	6,500,721	6,648,414	6,759,731	6,951,891	7,180,865
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	19,626	20,503	21,883	22,368	19,655
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	1,521	2,036	1,865	1,763	1,560
Total for Program 2.4	6,536,327	6,684,167	6,791,990	6,980,730	7,206,788
Program 2.5: Dental Services ^(d)					
Administered expenses					
Special appropriations					
<i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>	281,157	343,700	347,854	351,582	351,944
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	832	541	580	585	590
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	114	78	71	67	60
Total for Program 2.5	282,103	344,319	348,505	352,234	352,594

Outcome 2

Table 2.2.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 2 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	16,562	17,325	17,325	17,325	17,325
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	82,011	71,044	74,859	75,425	75,927
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	8,346	9,315	8,445	7,948	7,058
Total for Program 2.6	106,919	97,684	100,629	100,698	100,310
Program 2.7: Assistance through Aids and Appliances					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	1,627	1,842	1,842	1,842	1,842
Special appropriations					
<i>National Health Act 1953</i>					
- aids and appliances	393,708	508,214	495,599	504,217	512,741
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	3,847	3,605	3,778	3,805	3,830
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	366	450	412	389	345
Total for Program 2.7	399,548	514,111	501,631	510,253	518,758
Outcome 2 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	1,596,470	1,635,289	1,326,011	1,351,766	1,372,600
Special appropriations	7,175,586	7,500,328	7,603,184	7,807,690	8,045,550
Special account	43,375,733	48,284,209	48,534,068	50,412,906	52,304,307
accrual adjustment	143,729	52,342	25,069	34,268	5,527
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	199,605	188,922	187,669	185,287	183,436
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	20,653	25,456	22,250	20,650	18,541
Total expenses for Outcome 2	52,511,776	57,686,546	57,698,251	59,812,567	61,929,961
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	930	944			

^(a) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

^(d) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership payments to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

Performance measures for Outcome 2

Tables 2.2.2 – 2.1.8 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 3. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.2.2: Performance measures for Program 2.1

Outcome 2: Individual Health Benefits
Ensuring improved access for all Australians to cost-effective and affordable medicines, medical, dental and hearing services; improved choice in healthcare services, through guaranteeing Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme; supporting targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.
Program Objective – Program 2.1: Medical Benefits
Deliver a modern, sustainable Medicare program that supports all Australians to access high quality and cost-effective professional services. Work with consumers, health professionals, private health insurers, and states and territories to continue strengthening Medicare.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementing recommendations of the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS) Review to ensure MBS items are aligned with contemporary clinical evidence and best practice. • Establishing the Strengthening Medicare Fund to deliver better access and care for patients through reforms to primary care, in line with recommendations from the Strengthening Medicare Taskforce. • Supporting patient access to radiation oncology services by providing targeted financial contributions to the capital cost of radiation oncology linear accelerators. • Supporting access to COVID-19 pathology testing through MBS items and targeted programs. • Supporting patient access to telehealth services including by restoring a fee loading to video telehealth psychiatry consultations to regional and rural patients. • Assessing applications for, and providing targeted financial assistance to, Australians who require life saving medical treatment not available in Australia, and patients who incur ill health or injury as a result of a specific act of international terrorism. • Continuing the continuous MBS Review mechanism to ensure the MBS reflects contemporary and evidence-based care.

Outcome 2

Performance Measures				
Percentage of Australians accessing Medicare Benefits Schedule services.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
90%	>90%	>90%	>90%	>90%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
94.2%				
Percentage of Government agreed Medicare Benefits Schedule Taskforce recommendations that have been implemented.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
80%	80%	80%	80%	90%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
76.0%				
Material changes to Program 2.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.1 resulting from measures.				

Table 2.2.3: Performance measures for Program 2.2

Program Objective – Program 2.2: Hearing Services				
Provide hearing services, including devices, to eligible people to help manage their hearing loss and improve engagement with the community. Continue support for hearing research, with a focus on ways to reduce the impact of hearing loss and the incidence and consequence of avoidable hearing loss.				
Key Activities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting access to high quality hearing services through delivery of the voucher component of the Hearing Services Program (HSP). Administering the Community Service Obligations component of the HSP and providing specialist services to children and other eligible groups through Hearing Australia. Supporting hearing research and development projects through the National Acoustics Laboratories. Administering a voluntary hearing screenings pilot for school age students. Implementing program improvements such as the new Hearing Services Online portal and Hearing website. Supporting the establishment of 3 The Shepherd Centres, one in NSW and 2 in Tasmania to provide Better Care for Australian Children with Hearing Loss. 				
Performance Measures				
a. Number of active vouchered clients ⁴ who receive hearing services.				
b. Number of active Community Service Obligations clients who receive hearing services.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
a. 821,070 b. 74,819	843,000 77,000	865,000 79,300	899,000 81,700	914,000 83,800
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
a. 811,991 b. 72,245				
Material changes to Program 2.2 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.2 resulting from measures.				

Outcome 2

⁴ Active clients refers to the number of current voucher holders under the Hearing Services Program that have accessed one of more program services during the year.

Table 2.2.4: Performance measures for Program 2.3

Program Objective – Program 2.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits
Provide all eligible Australians with reliable, timely, and affordable access to high quality, cost-effective, innovative, clinically effective medicines, and sustainable pharmaceutical services by subsidising the cost of medicines through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) and the Life Saving Drugs Program (LSDP).
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Facilitating equitable access to essential PBS medicines for all Australians, including people living in remote and First Nations communities. • Contributing to a sustainable PBS by supporting the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee to assess each medicine’s safety, clinical effectiveness and cost-effectiveness compared with other comparable treatments. • Delivering improvements to the PBS through reductions to the PBS Safety Net thresholds and general patient co-payment, and therefore making medicines more affordable and accessible for Australians. • Ensuring patients have access to medicines and professional pharmacy services that support the safe and quality use of medicines through the Seventh Community Pharmacy Agreement. • Supporting and monitoring pharmaceutical wholesalers participating in the Community Service Obligation Funding Pool to ensure all eligible Australians have timely access to PBS medicines, including delivering subsidised PBS units to community pharmacies within agreed timeframes. • Ensuring continuity of medicines supply through the Minimum Stockholding Requirements designed to help protect Australian patients, pharmacists, and prescribers from the impact of global medicines shortages. • Monitoring the number and location of PBS suppliers to ensure suppliers are being approved in appropriate locations. • Supporting the Health Technology Assessment (HTA) Policy and Methods Review to ensure HTA approaches keep pace with advances in health technology and minimise barriers to access. • Undertaking post market health technology assessment and ongoing reviews of PBS listed medicines to ensure they are clinically safe and cost-effective for patients. • Providing access to new and existing medicines for patients with life threatening conditions, assessing patient applications, administering medicine orders within agreed timeframes, and supporting the LSDP Expert Panel to assess new medicines for LSDP listing and review existing LSDP medicines.

Performance Measures				
Percentage of new medicines recommended by the Pharmaceutical Benefits Advisory Committee (PBAC) that are listed on the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme within 6 months of in-principle agreement to listing arrangements.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%	≥80%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
100%				
Processing time of applications for access to the Life Saving Drugs Program following receipt of a complete application.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
90% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. 100% of urgent applications within 48 hours.	90% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. 100% of urgent applications within 48 hours.	90% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. 100% of urgent applications within 48 hours.	90% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. 100% of urgent applications within 48 hours.	90% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. 100% of urgent applications within 48 hours.
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
85.72% within 8 calendar days. 100% within 30 calendar days. No urgent applications were received in 2021–22.				
Material changes to Program 2.3 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 2.3 resulting from measures				

Table 2.2.5: Performance measures for Program 2.4

Program Objective – Program 2.4: Private Health Insurance				
Promote affordable, quality private health insurance (PHI) and greater choice for consumers.				
Key Activities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Supporting a viable, sustainable and cost effective PHI sector, including through the PHI rebate. Working with private health insurers, private hospitals and private healthcare providers to ensure choice to consumers across a range of cost-effective PHI products and healthcare services. Supporting implementation of PHI reforms to improve the affordability and value of PHI for consumers and contribute to the long term sustainability of the sector. Encouraging Australians to take up PHI by ensuring access to quality and up to date information in relation to PHI. Providing a website and education initiative to improve information availability and transparency of medical specialist out-of-pocket costs. Modernising and improving the Prostheses List to reduce the cost of medical devices for privately insured consumers, and to streamline access to new medical devices. 				
Performance Measures				
Percentage of applications to the Minister from private health insurers to change premiums charged under a complying health insurance product that are assessed within approved timeframes.⁵				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
100%				
Material changes to Program 2.4 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.4 resulting from measures.				

⁵ Application form and timeframes are available at: www.health.gov.au/news/phi-circulars/phi-6621-2022-private-health-insurance-premium-round-applications

Table 2.2.6: Performance measures for Program 2.5

Program Objective – Program 2.5: Dental Services				
Support eligible children to access essential dental health services through the Child Dental Benefits Schedule (CDBS).				
Key Activities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Working with Services Australia to support access to dental health services for eligible children through the CDBS. Undertaking the Fifth Review of the <i>Dental Benefits Act 2008</i>. 				
Performance Measures				
The percentage of eligible children ⁶ accessing essential dental health services through the Child Dental Benefits Schedule.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
41.0%	41.8%	42.7%	43.6%	44.5%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
35.40%				
Material changes to Program 2.5 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.5 resulting from measures.				

Outcome 2

⁶ From 1 January 2022, to be eligible for the CDBS a child must be between zero and 17 years of age, must be eligible for Medicare, and the child or parent/guardian must be receiving a relevant Australian Government Payment, such as Family Tax Benefit Part A. From 1 January 2014 to 31 December 2021, the age of eligibility was between 2 and 17 years of age.

Table 2.2.7: Performance measures for Program 2.6

Program Objective – Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance				
Support the integrity of health benefit claims through prevention, early identification and treatment of incorrect claiming, inappropriate practice and fraud.				
Key Activities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Strengthening compliance through data analytics, behavioural economics, education for providers, debt recovery and compliance actions, including targeted campaigns, audit, practitioner reviews and criminal investigations. • Continuing to consult closely with professional bodies and stakeholder groups on compliance strategies to assist health providers in meeting their compliance obligations. • Enforcing the Prohibited Practices provisions of the <i>Health Insurance Act 1973</i>, which relate to pathology approved collection centres. 				
Performance Measures				
Percentage of completed audits, practitioner reviews and investigations that find non-compliance.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
>80%	>80%	>80%	>80%	>80%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
>95%				
Material changes to Program 2.6 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.6 resulting from measures.				

Table 2.2.8: Performance measures for Program 2.7

Program Objective – Program 2.7: Assistance through Aids and Appliances				
Improve health outcomes for the Australian community through the provision of targeted assistance for aids and appliances.				
Key Activities				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Managing the National Diabetes Services Scheme to ensure the provision of timely, reliable and affordable access to products and services to help people living with diabetes effectively manage their condition. Implementing the election commitment to expand access to continuous glucose monitoring products to all people with type 1 diabetes from 1 July 2022. Managing the Insulin Pump Program to support access to fully subsidised insulin pumps for eligible low income families who have children (under 21 years of age) with type 1 diabetes. Supporting access to clinically appropriate dressings to improve quality of life for people with epidermolysis bullosa. Assisting people with stomas by ensuring access to stoma related products. Providing access to fully subsidised bowel management medicines for people with paraplegia and quadriplegia, who are members of participating paraplegic and quadriplegic associations. 				
Performance Measures				
Average Net Promoter Score for National Diabetes Services focus group participants				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
N/A ⁷	>70	>70	>70	>70
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
N/A				
Material changes to Program 2.7 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 2.7 resulting from measures.				

Outcome 2

⁷ This is a new performance measure for 2022–23, therefore there is no prior year planned performance result for 2021–22.

2.3 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 3

Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care

Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services.

Programs Contributing to Outcome 3

Program 3.1: Access and Information

Program 3.2: Aged Care Services

Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 3
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC)¹
<p>Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services</p> <p>As the national regulator of aged care services subsidised by the Australian Government, ACQSC's role is to approve providers' entry to the aged care system, to accredit, assess and monitor aged care services against requirements, and to hold services to account for meeting their obligations. The ACQSC seeks to resolve complaints about aged care services and to provide education and information about its functions. The ACQSC also engages with consumers to understand their experiences and provide advice to providers about working with consumers in designing and delivering best practice care (3.3).</p>
Department of Social Services (DSS)
<p>Program 3.1: Disability and Carers</p> <p>DSS provides assistance, support and services for people with disability and their carers (3.1, 3.2 and 3.3).</p>
Department of the Treasury (Treasury)
<p>Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States</p> <p>Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework.² Activities funded through the National Partnership Agreements include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the Specialist Dementia Care Program (3.2) – Registration Scheme for Personal Care Workers (3.3).

Outcome 3

¹ Refer to the ACQSC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

² For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of the program, refer to Budget Paper No. 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's PB Statements.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 3
Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA)
<p>Program 2.4: Veterans' Community Care and Support</p> <p>The program's primary objective is to effectively manage community support and home care programs, including the development and review of policy and operational guidelines and procedures, and assessment of program effectiveness.</p> <p>Veteran community care and support programs include the Veterans' Home Care (VHC) Program and the Community Nursing Program.</p> <p>The objectives of the VHC and Community Nursing programs are to support clients to remain independent in their homes, and improve their quality of life and health. For many of the veteran community who are ageing and increasingly requiring higher levels of service, the provision of these services helps to delay entry into residential aged care and maximises independence.</p> <p>DVA also provides subsidies and supplements for clients who are no longer able to live independently and who enter residential aged care.</p> <p>Program 2.4 also funds a range of grants programs to assist in providing support to veterans and their families, including the Veteran and Community Grants Program; Grants-in-Aid; and the Supporting Younger Veterans Grants Program.</p> <p>It also includes the Veteran Wellbeing Centres grants, which provide one-off funding for the development and implementation of 6 Veteran Wellbeing Centres to provide services and support based on local needs and opportunities (3.2).</p>
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA)³
<p>Program 1.1: Development of Pricing Advice and Annual Determinations</p> <p>IHACPA will provide independent advice on aged care pricing issues, including the new Australian National Aged Care Classification (AN-ACC) funding model in residential care to ensure that the model and annual funding increases are informed by the efficient cost of delivering care (3.2).</p>
National Disability Insurance Agency (NDIA)
<p>Program 1.1: Reasonable and Necessary Support for Participants</p> <p>The NDIA has a cross billing agreement with the Department of Health and Aged Care to pay some fees and charges for people in residential aged care who are National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) participants. This cross-billing agreement includes payment of a participant's basic care subsidy fee and accommodation supplement (3.2). This applies to all NDIS participants living in residential aged care under the age of 65, as well as those who are over 65 but who became NDIS participants before they turned 65.</p>
Services Australia
<p>Program 1.2: Customer Service Delivery</p> <p>Program 1.3: Technology and Transformation</p> <p>Services Australia works with the Department of Health and Aged Care to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – undertake income testing for home care recipients (3.2) – make payments under the Continence Aids Payment Scheme (3.2) – administer payments to aged care providers (3.2) – undertake means testing of residents (3.2).

³ Refer to the IHACPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.3.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 3.1: Access and Information					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	311,011	658,726	650,554	648,393	653,084
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	132,446	183,646	199,517	134,901	70,643
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	20,050	24,821	18,597	16,127	15,278
Total for Program 3.1	463,507	867,193	868,668	799,421	739,005
Program 3.2: Aged Care Services ^{(d) (e)}					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	3,904,101	3,968,093	4,052,536	4,175,715	4,402,762
Zero Real Interest Loans					
- appropriation	10,575	6,617	-	-	-
- expense adjustment ^(f)	(10,758)	(4,441)	-	-	-
Other services					
Refundable Accommodation Deposit Concessional Loan					
- appropriation	-	38,648	-	-	-
- expense adjustment ^(g)	4,165	(34,003)	531	-	-
Special appropriations					
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i>					
- flexible care	596,476	737,751	787,223	840,447	883,199
<i>Aged Care Act 1997</i> - residential and home care	18,436,589	22,274,228	24,802,006	27,656,061	29,339,365
<i>National Health Act 1953</i> - continence aids payments	95,632	97,858	99,275	100,628	103,171
<i>Aged Care</i> <i>(Accommodation Payment</i> <i>Security) Act 2006</i>	64,841	2,000	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	58,636	53,809	50,631	50,907	51,099
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	7,661	9,151	7,212	6,406	5,954
Total for Program 3.2	23,167,918	27,149,711	29,799,414	32,830,164	34,785,550

Outcome 3

Table 2.3.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 3 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality ^(d)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	535,106	1,686,757	338,389	228,035	225,266
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	123,765	119,151	115,677	106,477	101,315
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	10,776	12,916	11,834	11,181	9,899
Total for Program 3.3	669,647	1,818,824	465,900	345,693	336,480
Outcome 3 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	4,760,793	6,320,193	5,041,479	5,052,143	5,281,112
- expense adjustment ^(f)	(10,758)	(4,441)	-	-	-
Other services	-	38,648	-	-	-
- expense adjustment ^(g)	4,165	(34,003)	531	-	-
Special appropriations	19,193,538	23,111,837	25,688,504	28,597,136	30,325,735
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	314,847	356,606	365,825	292,285	223,056
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	38,487	46,888	37,643	33,714	31,131
Total expenses for Outcome 3	24,301,072	29,835,728	31,133,982	33,975,278	35,861,034
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	1,126	1,238			

^(a) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2022–23.*

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

^(d) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership payments to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

^(e) Ordinary annual services (Bill 1) against Program 3.2 excludes amounts appropriated in Bill 1 for Zero Real Interest Loans as this funding is not accounted for as an expense.

^(f) Payments under the Zero Real Interest Loans program are a loan to aged care providers and not accounted for as an expense. The concessional loan discount is the expense, and represents the difference between an estimate of the market rate of interest and that recovered under the loan agreement over the life of the loan. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount expense.

^(g) Payments under the Refundable Accommodation Deposit (RAD) loan support program are a loan to support aged care providers who face insolvency risks as a result of an outflow of refundable accommodation deposits. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount and unwinding of the concessional discount loan expense.

Performance measures for Outcome 3

Tables 2.3.2 – 2.3.4 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 3. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.3.2: Performance measures for Program 3.1

Outcome 3: Ageing and Aged Care
Improved wellbeing for senior Australians through targeted support, access to appropriate, high quality care, and related information services.
Program Objective – Program 3.1: Access and Information
Provide older Australians, their families, representatives and carers with reliable and trusted information about aged care services and how to access them through My Aged Care. Provide improved and more consistent client outcomes, timely and high quality assessments of clients' needs and goals, appropriate referrals and equitable access to aged care services.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Providing consistent, accessible, inclusive, reliable and useful information and resources with easily identifiable entry points, namely the My Aged Care website, contact centre, and in-person support via Services Australia service centres. • My Aged Care will continue supporting older Australians, their families, representatives and carers to understand, access, and navigate the aged care system. This includes providing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – explanation on the different types of aged care services available – the ability to apply for an assessment of needs to identify eligibility for aged care services – referrals and support to find and compare service providers – information to understand and estimate potential costs for aged care services. • Continuing the rollout of the face-to-face channel for My Aged Care in dedicated Services Australia service centres, and delivering extended aged care system navigator trials until the care finder program commences in 2023. • Introducing the care finder program to assist the most vulnerable older Australians with intensive support to navigate the aged care system and access the care and services to best meet their needs in early 2023. • Delivering and expanding upon individual advocacy support through the National Aged Care Advocacy Program. • Supporting delivery of aged care assessments through the Aged Care Assessment Team (ACAT) and Regional Assessment Service (RAS) programs. • Increasing the availability of volunteer visits to socially isolated and lonely older Australians through an expanded Community Visitors Scheme, with the transition to a more sustainable and effective Aged Care Volunteer Visitor Scheme model from 2023–24. • Collaborating with the Department of Social Services and the National Disability Insurance Agency to implement the Younger People in Residential Aged Care (YPIRAC) Strategy 2022—2025 through the Joint Agency Taskforce. • Extending the YPIRAC System Coordinator Program from January 2023 to 2025, which will support younger people in residential aged care and their families in accessing age appropriate accommodation and support. • Providing rural and regional aged care providers with access to a highly skilled surge workforce through expansion of the Rural Locum Assistance Program.

Outcome 3

Performance Measures				
Maintain efficiency of My Aged Care assessments as demonstrated by the percentage of: a. High priority comprehensive assessments completed within 10 calendar days of referral acceptance for community setting. b. High priority comprehensive assessments completed within 5 calendar days of referral acceptance for hospital setting. c. High priority home support assessments completed within 10 calendar days of referral acceptance (community setting only).				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result⁴	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
a. >90.0%	>90.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A
b. >90.0%	>90.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A
c. >90.0%	>90.0%	N/A	N/A	N/A
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
a. 95.5%				
b. 97.0%				
c. 97.1%				

⁴ Assessment organisations are currently funded to 30 June 2023. Targets beyond this date will be considered in the context of future single assessment system arrangements.

The percentage of surveyed users ⁵ who are satisfied ⁶ with the service provided by the:				
a. My Aged Care Contact Centre.				
b. My Aged Care website.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result ⁷	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
a. ≥95%	N/A ⁸	N/A	N/A	N/A
b. ≥65%	≥65%	N/A	N/A	N/A
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
a. ≥94.0% ⁹				
b. ≥48.5% ¹⁰				
Material changes to Program 3.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 3.1 resulting from measures.				

Outcome 3

⁵ 'Users' refers to callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre and visitors to the My Aged Care website.

⁶ 'Satisfied' callers to the My Aged Care Contact Centre are those who give the contact centre a score of 6 to 10 on a scale of zero to 10 in response to the customer satisfaction survey. 'Satisfied' visitors to the website consist of an aggregate score from multiple questions which measure key indicators of website satisfaction.

⁷ Planned performance targets are subject to new contractual arrangements, with contractual negotiations ongoing in 2022.

⁸ Ibid.

⁹ In 2021–22, there were 1,610,436 calls made to the Contact Centre's Consumer Line and Industry Line. Of those calls, 8,985 (0.56%) took part in the Customer Satisfaction Survey.

¹⁰ In 2021–22, there were 4,710,529 visits to the My Aged Care website. Of those visits, 15,597 (0.33%) took part in the Customer Satisfaction Survey.

Table 2.3.3: Performance measures for Program 3.2

Program Objective – Program 3.2: Aged Care Services
Provide choice through a range of flexible options to support older Australians who need assistance. This includes supporting people to remain living at home and connected to their communities for longer, through to residential care for those who are no longer able to continue living in their own home.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Extension to the Commonwealth Home Support Programme (CHSP) and transition to payment in arrears. • Delivering the Home Care Packages Program (HCP Program) and conducting assurance reviews of up to 500 providers and relevant fraud minimisation activities to support the HCP Program and any future program. • Providing access to a range of short term services focused on supporting client independence and wellness to enable older Australians to keep living in their own homes. • Supporting people in residential aged care, and people with different care needs, via flexible care arrangements. • Delivering a range of residential aged care options and accommodation for older Australians who are unable to continue living independently in their own homes, either on a permanent or short term basis. • Supporting development of innovative technologies to pilot stage to improve care for people living with dementia. • Continuing to support access to restorative care interventions by improving wellbeing for older Australians through the Short-Term Restorative Care (STRC) Programme and Transition Care Program. • Delivering a more client centred Disability Support for older Australians with disability. • Providing flexible care options to meet the aged care needs of older Australians living in regional and remote communities through the Multi-Purpose Services Program. • Supporting the Indigenous Australians Health Programme, including delivery of culturally appropriate aged care for First Nations people close to home, through the ongoing expansion of the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Flexible Aged Care Program. • Continuing rollout of the Specialist Dementia Care Program, including evaluation and assessment of how adequately the program meets demand for this type of service. • Expansion of the regional stewardship of the aged care system through the Health State and Territory Network.

Performance Measures				
Number of clients that accessed Commonwealth Home Support Programme services.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
>840,000	>840,000	N/A ¹¹	N/A	N/A
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
818,228 ¹²				
Number of allocated Home Care Packages.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
235,600 ¹³	275,600	N/A ¹⁴	N/A	N/A
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
236,928				

¹¹ Performance targets for 2023–24, 2024–25 and 2025–26 for the Commonwealth Home Support Programme will be determined based on transition arrangements as a result of the reforms to in-home aged care, which is currently being designed and subject to government approval to commence from 1 July 2024.

¹² This is a preliminary figure. Final data will be available in September 2022, and available at: www.gen-agedcaredata.gov.au

¹³ The planned performance results for each financial year reflect 30 June estimates and are rounded to the nearest 100.

¹⁴ Performance targets for 2023–24, 2024–25 and 2025–26 for Home Care Packages Program will be determined based on transition arrangements as a result of the reforms to in-home aged care, which is currently being designed and subject to government approval to commence from 1 July 2024.

Residential aged care places available as at 30 June.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
230,000	230,000	235,000	N/A ¹⁵	N/A
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
223,656 ¹⁶				
Material changes to Program 3.2 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 3.2 resulting from measures.				

¹⁵ From 1 July 2024, residential care places will be allocated directly to consumers.

¹⁶ Includes both mainstream and flexible residential care places in the Multi-Purpose Services Program, National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Flexible Aged Care Program, and Aged Care Innovative Pool Program.

Table 2.3.4: Performance measures for Program 3.3

Program Objective – Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality
Support the provision of safe and quality care for older Australians in their choice of care through regulatory activities, collaboration with the aged care sector and consumers, as well as capacity building and awareness raising activities.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementing more equitable access to aged care for First Nations people and special needs groups. • Ensuring provision of quality aged care services, including equitable care for people from diverse backgrounds and support for people with dementia. • Providing funding and support through the Dementia Training Program, Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service and Severe Behaviour Response Teams. • Working with Australians with diverse characteristics and life experiences to develop aged care services that are culturally safe, including through the adoption of trauma informed care practices. • Working with the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) to refine the risk-based targeting and information sharing capability within the ACQSC, including information about home care. • Conducting an independent capability review of the ACQSC to assess its functions and operations against best practice regulation and identify opportunities for improvement. • Implementing mandatory reporting on residential aged care food and nutrition expenditure through the Quarterly Financial Reporting arrangements, and improving policy options to improve the safety and standard of food and nutrition for those in residential aged care. • Supporting implementation of the Aged Care Workforce Strategy Taskforce report A Matter of Care: Australia’s Aged Care Workforce Strategy. • Continuing to provide support to assist aged care providers in responding to the COVID-19 pandemic. • Implementing the aged care nurses’ bonus initiative and transition to practice programs. • Implementing a registration scheme for personal care workers. • Continuing to provide free independent business advisory services, including workforce advisory services, to residential aged care and home care providers. • Providing grant funding to support residential aged care providers to deliver quality care and achieve a stronger and more viable residential aged care sector through the Structural Adjustment Program. • Expanding the Financial Monitoring Program to identify and support providers to manage financial risk and refer them to support. • Improving coordination and accessibility of post-diagnostic supports for people living with dementia and their carers, including through an expansion of the National Dementia Support Program and the development of support and referral pathway resources and guidance for health professionals and consumers. • Developing accommodation design standards for residential aged care. • Strengthening regulation through harmonisation across the care and support sector, including aged care, the National Disability Insurance Scheme (NDIS) and disability services, and veterans’ care. • Review of the Aged Care Quality Standards, with focus on governance, diversity, dementia, food and nutrition. • Expanding the Serious Incident Response Scheme (SIRS) to in-home services.

Outcome 3

Performance Measures				
Percentage of care givers providing feedback via a survey who report an improvement in confidence when managing Behavioural and Psychological Symptoms of Dementia, following an intervention from the Dementia Behaviour Management Advisory Service or the Severe Behaviour Response Teams.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
≥75%	≥90%	≥90%	≥90%	≥90%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
94%				
Material changes to Program 3.3 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 3.3 resulting from measures.				

2.4 Budgeted expenses and performance for Outcome 4

Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.

Program Contributing to Outcome 4

Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 4

Australian Sports Commission (ASC)¹
Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission The ASC collaborates with the Department of Health and Aged Care to implement Australian Government sport policy and has primary responsibility for key initiatives. In particular, the ASC is responsible for growing participation in sport, building capacity in Australia’s sporting sector and, through the Australian Institute of Sport, for the leadership of Australia’s high performance sport system (4.1).
Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT)
Program 1.1: Foreign Affairs and Trade Operations DFAT works with the Department of Health and Aged Care on sports diplomacy initiatives to enhance and leverage Australia’s strong international sporting reputation and advance our national interests (4.1).
Department of the Treasury (Treasury)
Program 1.9: National Partnership Payments to the States Treasury provides financial assistance through National Partnership Payments to state and territory governments as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. An activity funded through the National Partnership Agreement is: – Home for the Matildas (4.1).
Sport Integrity Australia²
Program 1.1: Sport Integrity Sport Integrity Australia contributes to protecting the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters, as well as international engagement and capacity building on related matters (4.1).

Outcome 4

¹ Refer to the ASC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.
² Refer to the Sport Integrity Australia chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.4.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 4

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation ^(a)					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	66,443	166,669	38,286	38,086	40,980
Special Accounts					
Sport and Recreation	130	-	-	-	-
- expense adjustment	221	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	12,235	12,519	11,890	11,907	12,010
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	1,522	1,377	1,258	1,190	1,056
Total for Program 4.1	80,551	180,565	51,434	51,183	54,046
Outcome 4 totals by appropriation type					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(b)	66,443	166,669	38,286	38,086	40,980
Special accounts	130	-	-	-	-
- expense adjustment	221	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(c)	12,235	12,519	11,890	11,907	12,010
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(d)	1,522	1,377	1,258	1,190	1,056
Total expenses for Outcome 4	80,551	180,565	51,434	51,183	54,046
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	57	62			

^(a) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership payments to state and territory governments by Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations framework. National Partnerships are listed in this chapter under each program. For Budget estimates relating to the National Partnership component of this program, please refer to Budget Paper 3 or Program 1.9 of Treasury's Portfolio Budget Statements.

^(b) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2022–23*.

^(c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
^(d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 4

Tables 2.4.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 4. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.4.2: Performance measures for Program 4.1

Outcome 4: Sport and Recreation
Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues.
Program Objective – Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation
Increase participation in sport and physical activity by all Australians and foster excellence in Australia’s high performance athletes. Further Australia’s national interests by supporting the Australian sport sector, showcasing Australia as a premier host of major international sporting events, and improving water and snow safety.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementing sport policies, programs and initiatives, and promoting the benefits of an active lifestyle. • Collaborating with the Australian Sports Commission on policy development, and engagement with states and territories. • Engaging on international sport policy and partnering with the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade on sports diplomacy initiatives. • Coordinating whole of government support for the bidding and hosting of major international sporting events hosted in Australia. • Developing and implementing a strategic, whole of government legacy and communications approach for major sporting events. • Supporting Brisbane as the host of the 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games. • At a departmental level, providing corporate support to Sport Integrity Australia for sports integrity legislation and budget requirements. • Providing a cost-effective, efficient, transparent, and independent forum for resolving nationally focused sporting disputes through the National Sports Tribunal. • Supporting water and snow safety organisations to reduce the incidence of fatal and non-fatal drownings and accidents, and promoting the importance of water and snow safety.

Outcome 4

Performance Measures				
Engagement of Australians in weekly organised community sport and physical activity as measured through:				
a. Percentage of Australian children aged zero to 14 years participating in organised sport or physical activity outside of school hours once per week. b. Percentage of Australians aged 15 years and over participating in sport or physical activity once per week.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022 Planned Performance Result³	Forward Estimates 2023 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025 Planned Performance Result
a. 50%	Progressive increase towards 59%	Progressive increase towards 59%	Progressive increase towards 59%	Progressive increase towards 59%
b. 70%	Progressive increase towards 83%	Progressive increase towards 83%	Progressive increase towards 83%	Progressive increase towards 83%
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
a. Data not available ⁴ b. Data not available ⁵				

³ To align with the release of AusPlay data, from October 2022 this performance measure will be reported on a calendar year basis.

⁴ 2021–22 participation rates for children are compiled 4 months after the end of the reference period. Results will be published in the 2022–23 Department of Health Annual Report, and in October 2022 at: www.clearinghouseforsport.gov.au/research/ausplay/results

⁵ 2021–22 participation rates for adults are compiled 4 months after the end of the reference period. Results will be published in the 2022–23 Department of Health Annual Report, and in October 2022 at: www.clearinghouseforsport.gov.au/research/ausplay/results

Strategic coordination of Commonwealth responsibilities in relation to the following future bids and major sporting events in Australia.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ICC T20 Men’s World Cup 2022 – FIBA Women’s World Cup 2022 – World Transplant Games 2023 – FIFA Women’s World Cup 2023 – Rugby World Cup 2027 bid – Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games candidature. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ICC T20 Men’s World Cup 2022 – UCI Road World Championships 2022 – Virtus Oceania Asia Games 2022 – FIBA Women’s World Cup 2022 – World Transplant Games 2023 – FIFA Women’s World Cup 2023 – Victoria 2026 Commonwealth Games – Netball World Cup 2027 – Rugby World Cup 2027 – Women’s Rugby World Cup 2029 – ICC Men’s T20 World Cup 2028 – Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – FIFA Women’s World Cup 2023 – Victoria 2026 Commonwealth Games – Netball World Cup 2027 – Rugby World Cup 2027 – Women’s Rugby World Cup 2029 – ICC Men’s T20 World Cup 2028 – Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Victoria 2026 Commonwealth Games – Netball World Cup 2027 – Rugby World Cup 2027 – Women’s Rugby World Cup 2029 – ICC Men’s T20 World Cup 2028 – Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Victoria 2026 Commonwealth Games – Netball World Cup 2027 – Rugby World Cup 2027 – Women’s Rugby World Cup 2029 – ICC Men’s T20 World Cup 2028 – Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games.
<p>2021–22 Expected Performance Result</p> <p>The Department collaborated with Australian Government agencies and relevant stakeholders to implement strategic coordination of Commonwealth responsibilities in relation to the:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Cricket Council (ICC) T20 World Cup 2022 – FIBA Women’s World Cup 2022 – World Transplant Games 2023 – FIFA Women’s World Cup 2023 – Rugby World Cup 2027 bid – 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games candidature. 				

Outcome 4

Material changes to Program 4.1 resulting from the following measures:

There are no material changes to Program 4.1 resulting from measures.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

Table 3.1.1: Estimates of Special Accounts Cash Flows and Balances

		Opening balance 2022–23 2021–22 \$'000	Other receipts 2022–23 2021–22 \$'000	Appropriation receipts 2022–23 2021–22 \$'000	Payments 2022–23 2021–22 \$'000	Closing balance 2022–23 2021–22 \$'000
Outcome						
Departmental						
Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme	1	31,861 24,653	24,157 24,501	34 58	23,191 17,351	32,861 31,861
Office of the Gene Technology Regulator	1	9,419 8,737	136 517	8,382 8,412	8,518 8,247	9,419 9,419
Therapeutic Goods Administration	1	91,026 101,851	190,206 186,205	22,052 16,185	229,613 213,215	73,671 91,026
Total Departmental						
2022–23 estimate		132,306	214,499	30,468	261,322	115,951
<i>2021–22 estimated actual</i>		<i>135,241</i>	<i>211,223</i>	<i>24,655</i>	<i>238,813</i>	<i>132,306</i>

Financial
Statements

Table 3.1.1: Estimates of Special Accounts Cash Flows and Balances (continued)

		Opening balance 2022–23 2021–22	Other receipts 2022–23 2021–22	Appropriation receipts 2022–23 2021–22	Payments 2022–23 2021–22	Closing balance 2022–23 2021–22
	Outcome	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Administered						
Australian Immunisation Register	1	7,675 4,958	3,853 3,264	7,133 7,362	9,819 7,909	8,842 7,675
Medical Research Future Fund	1	2,031 64,595	650,000 455,000	- -	650,000 517,564	2,031 2,031
Medicare Guarantee Fund	2	3,271,473 1,779,328	48,284,209 44,867,877	- -	48,284,209 43,375,733	3,271,473 3,271,472
Sport and Recreation	4	182 312	- -	- -	- 130	182 182
Total Administered						
2022–23 estimate		3,281,361	48,938,062	7,133	48,944,028	3,282,528
<i>2021–22 estimated actual</i>		1,849,193	45,326,141	7,362	43,901,336	3,281,360
Special Public Money						
Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys	various	58,894 32,153	18,571 29,791	10,410 8,733	23,346 11,783	64,529 58,894
Total Special Accounts						
2022–23 estimate		3,472,561	49,171,132	48,011	49,228,696	3,463,008
<i>2021–22 estimated actual</i>		2,016,587	45,567,155	40,750	44,151,932	3,472,560

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements**Departmental**

The departmental budgeted financial statements for the Department of Health and Aged Care also include the departmental special accounts of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the Office of Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR), and the Australian Industrial Chemicals Introduction Scheme (AICIS).

Comprehensive Income Statement

Changes in appropriation and expenses for 2022–23 reflect the impact of the additional funding due to government decisions since the 2022–23 March Portfolio Statements.

Revenues predominantly relate to the cost recovery operations of TGA and AICIS.

Balance Sheet

Assets and liabilities are anticipated to remain relatively stable across the forward years.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase over the forward estimates due to the Net Cash Appropriation Arrangements, under which Government no longer funds agencies for depreciation/amortisation expenses, but provides for a separate capital budget through equity appropriations.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, appropriations from Government, and expenditure on property, plant and equipment, and intangibles.

Administered**Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses**

Revenue estimates include receipts into the Medicare Guarantee Fund and Medical Research Future Fund special accounts, medical indemnity levies and recoveries relating to pharmaceutical benefits, medical benefits and aged care.

Personal benefits relate primarily to pharmaceutical and medical benefits and the private health insurance rebate.

Subsidies mainly include payments for the ageing and aged care functions.

Write down and impairment of assets relate to the obsolescence and expiry of the National Medical Stockpile inventory.

Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities reports estimates for the value of key administered assets, including notably the National Medical Stockpile and COVID-19 vaccine inventories and prepayments, investments in portfolio agencies and the Biomedical Translation Fund, PBS drugs recoveries receivable and cash held in special accounts.

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities also reports on key administered liabilities, including estimates for unpaid amounts relating to

medical benefits, pharmaceutical benefits, and the private health insurance rebate, aged care subsidies and provisions for medical indemnity schemes.

The values of key administered assets and liabilities are budgeted to remain relatively stable over time.

Schedule of Administered Capital Budget

Capital funding in 2022–23 has been provided predominantly for purchases of personal protective equipment, masks, and vital medical equipment as well as replenishment of the National Medical Stockpile.

Cash Flows

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, capital injections from Government and investments in inventory.

3.2. Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	679,263	614,665	561,046	559,326	568,244
Supplier expenses	482,565	532,563	511,330	431,032	361,200
Depreciation and amortisation	114,118	132,097	115,327	106,509	96,841
Write down and impairment of assets	7,134	2,569	2,210	2,372	1,071
Interest on RoU	6,576	5,518	5,119	4,698	4,281
Other expenses	14	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total expenses	1,289,670	1,289,912	1,197,532	1,106,437	1,034,137
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	213,574	229,630	236,451	240,244	244,113
Interest	-	-	332	332	332
Other revenue	20,912	9,656	4,444	6,594	6,084
Total revenue	234,486	239,286	241,227	247,170	250,529
Gains					
Other	-	920	920	920	920
Total gains	-	920	920	920	920
Total own-source income	234,486	240,206	242,147	248,090	251,449
Net cost of (contribution by) services	1,055,184	1,049,706	955,385	858,347	782,688
Revenue from Government	1,019,449	979,445	909,157	826,622	752,244
Surplus (Deficit)	(35,735)	(70,261)	(46,228)	(31,725)	(30,444)
Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(35,735)	(70,261)	(46,228)	(31,725)	(30,444)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	(1,567)	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	(1,567)	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(37,302)	(70,261)	(46,228)	(31,725)	(30,444)

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)

Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(37,302)	(70,261)	(46,228)	(31,725)	(30,444)
plus non-appropriated expenses including depreciation and amortisation expenses	55,325	66,773	50,017	41,581	41,459
less cost recovered depreciation					
AICIS	(2,148)	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)	(2,500)
TGA	(10,428)	(7,253)	(7,961)	(7,351)	(7,229)
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	58,794	65,324	65,310	64,928	55,382
less lease principal repayments	(46,617)	(55,135)	(57,943)	(60,277)	(52,012)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	17,624	(3,052)	695	4,656	4,656

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	136,419	120,063	113,469	121,126	128,661
Receivables	200,540	202,403	209,654	231,341	246,064
Other	10,582	10,582	10,582	10,582	10,582
Total financial assets	347,541	333,048	333,705	363,049	385,307
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	571,180	694,879	625,064	586,976	541,235
Plant and equipment	5,640	6,595	7,237	7,942	8,647
Intangibles	262,678	406,494	421,814	411,059	396,934
Other	24,471	22,926	23,606	24,320	25,034
Total non-financial assets	863,969	1,130,894	1,077,721	1,030,297	971,850
Total assets	1,211,510	1,463,942	1,411,426	1,393,346	1,357,157
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Employees	17,015	19,236	19,518	21,863	24,291
Suppliers	116,120	81,990	81,990	81,990	81,990
Other payables	3,404	34,145	37,235	51,601	60,154
Total payables	136,539	135,371	138,743	155,454	166,435
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	573,251	709,514	651,571	621,294	580,782
Total Interest bearing liabilities	573,251	709,514	651,571	621,294	580,782
Provisions					
Employees	201,760	204,950	208,203	211,521	214,906
Other provisions	17,260	17,260	17,260	17,260	17,260
Total provisions	219,020	222,210	225,463	228,781	232,166
Total liabilities	928,810	1,067,095	1,015,777	1,005,529	979,383
Net assets	282,700	396,847	395,649	387,817	377,774
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	590,772	775,180	820,210	844,103	864,504
Reserves	27,418	27,418	27,418	27,418	27,418
Accumulated deficits	(335,490)	(405,751)	(451,979)	(483,704)	(514,148)
Total equity	282,700	396,847	395,649	387,817	377,774

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(335,490)	27,418	590,772	282,700
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(70,261)	-	-	(70,261)
Equity injection - appropriations	-	-	169,891	169,891
Departmental Capital Budget	-	-	14,517	14,517
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(405,751)	27,418	775,180	396,847

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	213,609	229,206	239,562	254,637	252,698
Appropriations	1,148,964	1,115,486	1,039,003	943,626	737,487
Interest	-	-	332	332	332
Net GST received	58,548	33,119	30,373	27,719	-
Other cash received	7,307	4,849	4,444	6,594	6,084
Total cash received	1,428,428	1,382,660	1,313,714	1,232,908	996,601
Cash used					
Employees	657,048	609,254	557,511	553,663	562,431
Suppliers	449,109	531,379	511,090	430,826	360,994
Net GST paid	59,156	33,119	30,373	27,719	-
Interest payments on lease liabilities	6,576	5,518	5,119	4,698	4,281
Cash to the Official Public Account	183,386	136,215	137,599	138,719	-
Other	-	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Total cash used	1,355,275	1,317,985	1,244,192	1,158,125	930,206
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	73,153	64,675	69,522	74,783	66,395
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	124,441	211,736	63,680	30,743	27,251
Total cash used	124,441	211,736	63,680	30,743	27,251
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(124,441)	(211,736)	(63,680)	(30,743)	(27,251)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations - contributed equity	85,920	171,323	30,608	8,819	5,195
Appropriations - DCB	10,871	14,517	14,899	15,075	15,208
Total cash received	96,791	185,840	45,507	23,894	20,403
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	48,625	55,135	57,943	60,277	52,012
Total cash used	48,625	55,135	57,943	60,277	52,012
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	48,166	130,705	(12,436)	(36,383)	(31,609)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(3,122)	(16,356)	(6,594)	7,657	7,535
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	139,541	136,419	120,063	113,469	121,126
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	136,419	120,063	113,469	121,126	128,661

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	114,781	169,891	30,131	8,818	5,193
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	14,269	14,517	14,899	15,075	15,208
Total capital appropriations	129,050	184,408	45,030	23,893	20,401
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	128,014	184,408	45,030	23,893	20,401
Total items	128,014	184,408	45,030	23,893	20,401
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	85,132	169,887	30,131	8,818	5,193
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	12,580	14,524	14,899	15,075	15,208
Funded internally from departmental resources	32,222	27,325	18,650	6,850	6,850
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	129,935	211,736	63,680	30,743	27,251
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	124,441	211,736	63,680	30,743	27,251
Total cash used to acquire assets	124,441	211,736	63,680	30,743	27,251

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2022–23)

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	59,108	7,003	518,442	584,553
Gross book value - RoU	700,137	350	-	700,487
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(13,927)	(1,444)	(255,764)	(271,135)
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(174,138)	(268)	-	(174,406)
Opening net book balance	571,180	5,640	262,678	839,499
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	169,887	169,887
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	14,524	14,524
By purchase - internal resources	6,500	1,858	18,967	27,325
By purchase - RoU	191,293	106	-	191,399
Total additions	197,793	1,964	203,378	403,135
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(6,267)	(944)	(59,562)	(66,773)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(65,258)	(66)	-	(65,324)
Revaluations	(2,569)	-	-	(2,569)
Total other movements	(74,094)	(1,010)	(59,562)	(134,666)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	63,039	8,861	721,820	796,289
Gross book value - RoU	891,430	456	-	889,317
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(20,194)	(2,388)	(315,326)	(337,908)
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(239,396)	(334)	-	(239,730)
Closing net book balance	694,879	6,595	406,494	1,107,968

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Suppliers	2,719,604	2,663,233	1,429,589	1,622,490	1,788,112
Subsidies	14,853,459	16,663,338	18,511,391	21,311,531	22,911,427
Personal benefits	59,421,424	67,185,300	65,074,836	66,726,105	68,950,293
Grants	11,939,186	14,078,798	12,080,564	12,173,240	12,333,034
Write down and impairment of assets	833,628	169,538	17,060	16,529	16,529
Corporate Commonwealth entities	599,289	597,963	397,098	320,975	296,232
Depreciation and amortisation	1,703	1,711	1,711	1,450	-
Other expenses	1,241,966	571,182	7,133	7,133	7,133
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	91,610,259	101,931,063	97,519,382	102,179,453	106,302,760
INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Revenue					
Taxation revenue					
Other taxes	6,545	27,660	26,684	29,694	31,506
Total taxation revenue	6,545	27,660	26,684	29,694	31,506
Non-taxation revenue					
Interest	14,793	22,871	14,929	12,760	12,753
Special account transfers	45,357,528	48,934,209	49,184,068	51,062,906	52,954,307
Recoveries	4,789,938	6,006,758	5,362,142	5,562,139	5,675,629
Other revenue	340,726	480,795	429,497	377,762	343,860
Total non-taxation revenue	50,502,985	55,444,633	54,990,636	57,015,567	58,986,549
Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government	50,509,530	55,472,293	55,017,320	57,045,261	59,018,055
Gains					
Other gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains administered on behalf of Government	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue administered on behalf of Government	50,509,530	55,472,293	55,017,320	57,045,261	59,018,055

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	3,404,758	3,404,760	3,404,760	3,404,760	3,404,760
Receivables	1,095,805	1,078,106	990,785	953,822	932,045
Investments	647,549	748,378	748,378	748,378	748,378
Total financial assets	5,148,112	5,231,244	5,143,923	5,106,960	5,085,183
Non-financial assets					
Plant and equipment	4,864	3,153	1,450	-	-
Inventories	2,569,241	2,662,369	2,652,015	2,641,661	2,628,220
Prepayments	708,081	-	-	-	-
Total non-financial assets	3,282,186	2,665,522	2,653,465	2,641,661	2,628,220
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	8,430,298	7,896,766	7,797,388	7,748,621	7,713,403
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Suppliers	656,687	657,012	658,732	660,405	662,085
Subsidies	161,914	128,294	137,668	152,890	179,149
Personal benefits	1,690,612	1,964,299	2,006,043	2,057,307	2,080,003
Grants	211,233	211,233	211,234	211,234	211,235
Total payables	2,720,446	2,960,838	3,013,677	3,081,836	3,132,472
Provisions					
Personal benefits	1,237,784	1,362,338	1,378,957	1,395,576	1,412,195
Subsidies	575,200	575,200	575,200	575,200	575,200
Total payables	1,812,984	1,937,538	1,954,157	1,970,776	1,987,395
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	4,533,430	4,898,376	4,967,834	5,052,612	5,119,867

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Interest	7,591	6,466	7,333	7,333	7,333
Taxes	6,545	27,660	26,684	29,694	31,506
GST received	1,065,493	758,902	762,534	765,738	782,534
Special account receipts	45,357,528	48,934,209	49,184,068	51,062,906	52,954,307
Other receipts	5,046,916	6,476,345	5,791,631	5,940,109	6,019,697
Total cash received	51,484,073	56,203,582	55,772,250	57,805,780	59,795,377
Cash used					
Grants	12,540,666	14,833,475	12,843,097	12,938,978	13,115,567
Subsidies	14,690,254	16,696,959	18,502,017	21,296,309	22,885,168
Personal benefits	56,822,834	66,787,058	65,016,473	66,658,222	68,910,978
Suppliers	8,085,077	2,703,406	1,441,177	1,634,125	1,796,653
Corporate entities	599,289	597,963	397,098	320,975	296,232
Total cash used	92,738,120	101,618,861	98,199,862	102,848,609	107,004,598
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(41,254,047)	(45,415,279)	(42,427,612)	(45,042,829)	(47,209,221)
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Repayment of advances and loans	56,840	83,755	94,394	42,182	26,989
Total cash received	56,840	83,755	94,394	42,182	26,989
Cash used					
Advances made	10,575	45,265	-	-	-
Equity injections to corporate					
Commonwealth entities	22,229	18,406	-	-	-
Purchase of investments	30,054	82,423	-	-	-
Total cash used	62,858	146,094	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(6,018)	(62,339)	94,394	42,182	26,989

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June) (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Other	-	47,126	60,636	14,628	-
Total cash used	-	47,126	60,636	14,628	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	-	(47,126)	(60,636)	(14,628)	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(41,260,065)	(45,524,744)	(42,393,854)	(45,015,275)	(47,182,232)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	1,910,383	3,404,758	3,404,760	3,404,760	3,404,760
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	46,735,676	53,293,680	49,017,075	51,790,501	53,285,957
- capital injections	577,439	862,765	6,175	6,175	3,088
- Corporate entity capital	-	18,406	-	-	-
- GST appropriations	1,085,952	758,902	762,534	765,738	782,534
Cash to the OPA for:					
- return of GST	(1,082,883)	(758,902)	(762,534)	(765,738)	(782,534)
- other	(4,561,744)	(8,650,105)	(6,629,396)	(6,781,401)	(6,106,813)
Cash at end of reporting period	3,404,758	3,404,760	3,404,760	3,404,760	3,404,760

OPA = Official Public Account

Table 3.10: Schedule of administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Administered assets	2,002,731	1,006,137	6,175	6,175	3,088
Total capital appropriations	2,002,731	1,006,137	6,175	6,175	3,088
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,901,942	923,714	6,175	6,175	3,088
Other	-	82,423	-	-	-
Total items	1,901,942	1,006,137	6,175	6,175	3,088
ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations	577,439	1,362,765	6,175	6,175	3,088
Total acquisition of non-financial assets	577,439	1,362,765	6,175	6,175	3,088

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2022–23)

	Infrastructure, plant and equipment \$'000	Total \$'000
As at 1 July 2022		
Gross book value	8,555	8,555
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(3,691)	(3,691)
Opening net book balance	4,864	4,864
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS		
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets		
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-
Total additions	-	-
Other movements		
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(1,711)	(1,711)
Total other movements	(1,711)	(1,711)
As at 30 June 2023		
Gross book value	8,555	8,555
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(5,402)	(5,402)
Closing net book balance	3,153	3,153

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission

Entity resources and planned performance

Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	130
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	130
1.2 Entity resource statement	131
1.3 Budget measures	132
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	133
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	133
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	138
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	138
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	139

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) is the national regulator of Commonwealth subsidised aged care services. The ACQSC's primary purpose is to protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, promote aged care consumers' confidence and trust in the provision of aged care services, and promote engagement with aged care consumers about the quality of their care and services.

The Commission applies the range of functions and powers available under the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Act 2018*, Rules and the *Aged Care Act 1997*, including:

- informing consumers and their representatives about their right to quality and safe care and services
- approving providers of aged care and assessing the suitability of key personnel
- educating providers on their responsibilities to deliver quality and safe care and services, and providing guidance on best practice
- regulating aged care services by accrediting, conducting quality reviews, and monitoring the quality of care and services
- dealing with complaints made or information given to the Commissioner about an approved provider's responsibilities under the *Aged Care Act 1997* or funding agreement
- responding to reportable incidents under the Serious Incident Response Scheme (SIRS)
- reviewing and investigating the use of refundable deposits and the charging of fees, and assessing whether providers are financially sound to sustainably deliver quality services to consumers
- responding to non-compliance by approved providers with their aged care responsibilities and taking enforcement action as appropriate
- publishing data and insights on sector and provider performance.

These functions and powers enable the ACQSC to help manage risks in the aged care sector and respond appropriately to incidents and departures from expected performance or outcomes.

The ACQSC gives senior Australians and their families a single point of contact when they want to raise a concern or access information about the performance of an aged care service against the relevant legislated standards or principles.

The ACQSC works under the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Act 2018*, the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Rules 2018* and the *Aged Care Act 1997*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the ACQSC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ACQSC resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	53,846	97,290
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	182,462	201,759
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(c)	23,007	25,112
Departmental Capital Budget ^(d)	1,833	1,844
Other services		
Equity injection ^(e)	1,775	3,025
Total departmental annual appropriations	209,077	231,740
Total departmental resourcing	262,923	329,030
Total resourcing for ACQSC	262,923	329,030
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	663	1,070

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No.1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Excludes \$3.3m subject to administrative quarantine by Finance or withheld under section 51 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

^(d) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(e) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to ACQSC are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ACQSC October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program		2021–22	2022–23	2023–24	2024–25	2025–26
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(71)	(173)	(207)	-
Total payments		-	(71)	(173)	(207)	-
Fixing the Aged Care Crisis ^(b)						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	3,212	6,686	-	-
Total payments		-	3,212	6,686	-	-
Implementing Aged Care Reform ^(b)						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	1,833	3,492	1,465	-
Departmental capital payments		-	300	600	100	-
Total payments		-	2,133	4,092	1,565	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)						
Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(4,724)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(4,724)	-	-	-

^(a) ACQSC is not the lead entity for this measure. Only the ACQSC impacts are shown in this table.

^(b) ACQSC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget Measures.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ACQSC's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.agedcarequality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 3.3: Aged Care Quality
The Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for ageing and aged care, including the regulatory framework.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(a)	198,268	220,547	198,713	190,309	189,815
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year ^(b)	4,067	6,748	8,431	8,431	6,950
Operating deficit (surplus)	(29,274)	(1,294)	(1,416)	(1,543)	-
Total for Program 1.1	173,061	226,001	205,728	197,197	196,765
Total expenses for Outcome 1	173,061	226,001	205,728	197,197	196,765
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	663	1,070			

(a) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
 (b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for the ACQSC

Outcome 1
Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services
Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, and build confidence and trust in the provision of aged care services. Empower consumers and promote best practice service provision.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Protect the safety, health, wellbeing, and quality of life of aged care consumers through our regulatory activities and decisions. • Contribute to enhancing confidence and trust in the aged care system, empowering consumers and promoting best practice service provision through engagement, information and education. • Contribute to aged care reform through our regulatory activities, including quality and safety, sector workforce, and governance in aged care.

Performance Measures				
Monitor aged care service providers' compliance against the aged care standards.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results		
710 site audits with residential aged care services completed in 2021–22. 188 quality audits with home services completed in 2021–22. 8,459 assessment contacts completed in 2021–22.	The ACQSC expects to conduct over 1,900 site audits on residential aged care services, and over 700 quality audits on home service providers. These audits will be supplemented with assessment contacts (both on and off-site) to support continuous improvement of the sector. The ACQSC expects to complete over 2,500 assessment contacts to monitor and assess the performance of providers to support regulatory oversight.	Assess residential aged care services and home services providers against the aged care standards in accordance with legislative timeframes, and target compliance monitoring to areas of identified risk.		
Complaints about aged care service providers are resolved within 60 days.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
80%	80%	An increase of 3% on previous year actual result	An increase of 3% on previous year actual result	An increase of 3% on previous year actual result
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
67%				



Protect the safety, wellbeing, and interests of Commonwealth-subsidised aged care consumers through regulatory activities.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
The ACQSC has issued: – 281 direction notices – 201 non-compliance notices – 25 sanctions – 56 notices to agree.	Take appropriate action to address non-compliance with approved provider responsibilities under the <i>Aged Care Act 1997</i> .	As per 2022–23.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Fixing the Aged Care Crisis</i> 		

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to the ACQSC.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of Budgeted financial statements

Departmental

The ACQSC is the national regulator of Commonwealth subsidised aged care services.

The ACQSC is primarily funded by appropriations and generates own-source revenue by providing accreditation audits and training opportunities to aged care providers and by cost recovering new provider application fees.

The ACQSC's resources include additional appropriations to establish a dedicated Aged Care Complaints Commissioner, who will increase awareness of the value of effective complaint handling systems, and encourage and support older Australians, their families and carers to report concerns, building confidence that they will be managed through transparent and safe complaint management processes. Further resourcing will also fund information technology improvements to support broader reform of the Australian Aged Care sector.

In this context, the ACQSC continues to grow its workforce, and the associated costs and provisions, as it delivers on its purpose.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	81,906	121,898	113,483	108,748	110,429
Supplier expenses	87,100	97,235	83,641	79,888	79,395
Depreciation and amortisation	4,013	6,694	8,377	8,377	6,896
Interest on RoU	42	158	211	184	45
Other expenses	-	16	16	-	-
Total expenses	173,061	226,001	205,728	197,197	196,765
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	14,928	22,962	19,271	19,351	16,150
Total revenue	14,928	22,962	19,271	19,351	16,150
Gains					
Other	54	54	54	54	54
Total gains	54	54	54	54	54
Total own-source income	14,982	23,016	19,325	19,405	16,204
Net cost of (contribution by) services	158,079	202,985	186,403	177,792	180,561
Revenue from Government	185,762	201,759	184,793	176,497	177,438
Surplus (Deficit)	27,683	(1,226)	(1,610)	(1,295)	(3,123)
Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	27,683	(1,226)	(1,610)	(1,295)	(3,123)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	27,683	(1,226)	(1,610)	(1,295)	(3,123)

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)

Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	27,683	(1,226)	(1,610)	(1,295)	(3,123)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	1,607	2,025	3,060	3,059	3,300
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	2,406	4,669	5,317	5,318	3,596
less lease principal repayments	(2,422)	(4,174)	(5,351)	(5,539)	(3,773)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	29,274	1,294	1,416	1,543	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	3,955	3,971	3,971	2,650	5,101
Receivables	100,658	96,952	95,868	95,411	83,712
Total financial assets	104,613	100,923	99,839	98,061	88,813
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	8,400	26,811	22,384	16,216	11,798
Property, plant and equipment	1,826	2,162	1,689	1,125	515
Intangibles	272	3,277	4,294	4,747	5,122
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total non-financial assets	10,498	32,250	28,367	22,088	17,435
Total assets	115,111	133,173	128,206	120,149	106,248
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	14,000	14,060	14,060	12,060	8,389
Other payables	17,501	17,441	14,925	12,925	6,866
Total payables	31,501	31,501	28,985	24,985	15,255
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	9,097	23,500	19,890	14,351	10,828
Total interest bearing liabilities	9,097	23,500	19,890	14,351	10,828
Provisions					
Employees	21,278	21,278	21,278	21,978	22,483
Other provisions	741	757	773	773	750
Total provisions	22,019	22,035	22,051	22,751	23,233
Total liabilities	62,617	77,036	70,926	62,087	49,316
Net assets	52,494	56,137	57,280	58,062	56,932
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	22,215	27,084	29,837	31,914	33,907
Reserves	106	106	106	106	106
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	30,173	28,947	27,337	26,042	22,919
Total equity	52,494	56,137	57,280	58,062	56,932

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	30,173	106	22,215	52,494
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(1,226)	-	-	(1,226)
Equity injection - Bill 2	-	-	3,025	3,025
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	1,844	1,844
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	28,947	106	27,084	56,137

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	133,506	206,759	187,293	178,497	183,210
Goods and services	17,406	22,962	16,755	17,351	11,384
Net GST received	5,601	2,150	2,520	2,600	1,781
Total cash received	156,513	231,871	206,568	198,448	196,375
Cash used					
Employees	79,036	121,898	113,483	108,048	109,924
Cash to the OPA	-	1,294	1,416	1,543	-
Suppliers	86,772	99,331	86,107	84,434	83,572
Interest payments on lease liability	42	158	211	184	45
Total cash used	165,850	222,681	201,217	194,209	193,541
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(9,337)	9,190	5,351	4,239	2,834
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Lease incentive received	544	-	-	-	-
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	544	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,205	9,869	2,753	2,098	2,206
Total cash used	1,205	9,869	2,753	2,098	2,206
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(661)	(9,869)	(2,753)	(2,098)	(2,206)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	14,800	4,869	2,753	2,077	5,596
Total cash received	14,800	4,869	2,753	2,077	5,596
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	2,422	4,174	5,351	5,539	3,773
Total cash used	2,422	4,174	5,351	5,539	3,773
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	12,378	695	(2,598)	(3,462)	1,823
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	2,380	16	-	(1,321)	2,451
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	1,575	3,955	3,971	3,971	2,650
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	3,955	3,971	3,971	2,650	5,101

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget
OPA = Official Public Account

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,833	1,844	1,903	1,927	1,943
Equity injections - Bill 2	1,775	3,025	850	150	50
Total capital appropriations	3,608	4,869	2,753	2,077	1,993
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	3,608	4,869	2,753	2,077	1,993
Other items	-	-	-	-	-
Total items	3,608	4,869	2,753	2,077	1,993
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	1,775	3,025	850	150	50
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	1,833	1,844	1,903	1,927	1,943
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	5,000	-	-	229
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	3,608	9,869	2,753	2,077	2,222
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	1,205	9,869	2,753	2,098	2,206
Total cash used to acquire assets	1,205	9,869	2,753	2,098	2,206

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	-	4,758	3,584	8,342
Gross book value - RoU	12,807	539	-	13,346
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(2,985)	(3,312)	(6,297)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(4,407)	(486)	-	(4,893)
Opening net book balance	8,400	1,826	272	10,498
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	700	2,025	2,725
Funded by capital appropriations - DCB ^(b)	-	639	1,205	1,844
By purchase - internally funded	5,000	-	300	5,300
By purchase - RoU	18,435	142	-	18,577
Total additions	23,435	1,481	3,530	28,446
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(500)	(1,000)	(525)	(2,025)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(4,524)	(145)	-	(4,669)
Total other movements	(5,024)	(1,145)	(525)	(6,694)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	5,000	6,097	7,114	18,211
Gross book value - RoU	31,242	681	-	31,923
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(500)	(3,985)	(3,837)	(8,322)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(8,931)	(631)	-	(9,562)
Closing net book balance	26,811	2,162	3,277	32,250

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and prior years' DCB.

Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	150
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	150
1.2 Entity resource statement	151
1.3 Budget measures	151
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	152
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	152
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	159
3.1 Budgeted financial statements.....	159
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	160

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC) supports the Australian Government to improve the long term sustainability, quality and safety of Australia's health care system.

The ACSQHC was established by the Council of Australian Governments to lead and coordinate national improvements in safety and quality in health care based on best available evidence. This includes providing strategic advice to health ministers on best practice to drive safety and quality improvements, and making recommendations about priority areas for action. The ACSQHC works in partnership with patients, state and territory governments, consumers, health professionals, health service managers, policy makers and healthcare organisations to achieve a sustainable, safe and high quality health system.

The ACSQHC has 4 priority areas of work:

- Safe delivery of health care: Clinical governance, systems, processes and standards ensure patients, consumers and staff are safe from harm in all places where health care is delivered.
- Partnering with consumers: Patients, consumers, carers and the community are engaged in understanding and improving health care for all.
- Partnering with healthcare professionals: Healthcare professionals, organisations and providers are engaged and supported to deliver safe and high quality care.
- Quality, value and outcomes: Evidence-based tools, guidance and technology are used to inform the delivery of safe and high quality care that is integrated, coordinated and person-centred.

During 2022–23, the ACSQHC will continue to focus its efforts on improvements in safety and quality that can be advanced through national action. This will include a continued strong focus on the implementation of the second edition of the National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards², and development and implementation of clinical care standards. It will also include continued examination of variation in health care, and opportunities to advance patient outcomes by improving the quality, value and appropriateness of care. In addition, Health Ministers have asked the ACSQHC to develop specific safety and quality standards for where and how cosmetic surgery can be performed.

In 2022–23, a range of quality use of medicines functions will transition to the ACSQHC as part of a revised Quality Use of Diagnostics, Therapeutics and Pathology Program.

The roles and responsibilities of the ACSQHC are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*. The ACSQHC is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the ACSQHC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan

² Available at: www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-and-resources/resource-library/national-safety-and-quality-health-service-standards-second-edition

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ACSQHC resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	18,532	12,233
Funds from Government		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services ^(b)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total annual appropriations	-	-
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	20,227	29,859
Amounts from other entities	1,717	-
Total amounts received from related entities	21,944	29,859
Total funds from Government	21,944	29,859
Funds from other sources		
State Government contributions	8,586	8,843
Interest	18	20
Total funds from other sources	8,604	8,863
Total net resourcing for ACSQHC	49,080	50,955
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	86	108

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 Budget measures

This section is not applicable to ACSQHC.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ACSQHC's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:
www.safetyandquality.gov.au/about-us/corporate-plan

The ACSQHC's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:
www.safetyandquality.gov.au/publications-resources/annual-reports

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)³
Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community AIHW works closely with the ACSQHC regarding the measurement and analysis of information related to safety and quality in health care.
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access The Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for the improvement of the long term capacity, quality and safety of Australia’s health care system.
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA)⁴
Program 1.1: Development of pricing advice and annual determinations IHACPA works with the ACSQHC to ensure that pricing and performance measures for public hospitals are complementary and facilitate a strong national framework for the delivery of public hospital services.
National Blood Authority (NBA)⁵
Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management The NBA works closely with the ACSQHC in relation to the Blood Management Standard within the National Safety and Quality Health Service Standards.

ACSQHC

³ Refer to the AIHW chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

⁴ Refer to the IHACPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁵ Refer to the NBA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care					
Revenue from Government					
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	20,227	29,859	25,186	22,395	22,577
Amounts from other Government entities	1,718	-	-	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	8,652	8,863	9,128	9,402	9,683
Operating deficit (surplus)	(808)	133	47	(42)	(134)
Total for Program 1.1	29,789	38,855	34,361	31,755	32,126
Total expenses for Outcome 1	29,789	38,855	34,361	31,755	32,126
<hr/>					
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	86	108			

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for the ACSQHC

Outcome 1
Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of National Clinical Safety and Quality Guidelines and Standards.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care
Lead and coordinate national improvements in safety and quality in health care. Contribute to better health outcomes and experiences for patients, consumers and communities across Australia through the development of standards, guidelines and indicators relating to health care safety and quality. In partnership with patients, state and territory governments, consumers, clinicians, health service managers, policy makers and health care organisations, work to achieve a sustainable, safe and high quality health system.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Priority 1: Safe delivery of care. Manage and maintain the National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) Standards, and nationally coordinate assessment of health services to the NSQHS Standards. Support action to address healthcare associated infections and antimicrobial resistance, digital health safety, and safety in primary and acute health care. • Priority 2: Partnering with consumers. Support better partnerships and communication with consumers, including a focus on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health, and measure consumer experience and outcomes. • Priority 3: Partnering with healthcare professionals. Develop clinical measures to support safety and quality improvement, including support for a patient safety learning model, inform pricing and funding models, and clinical quality registries. • Priority 4: Quality, value and outcomes. Improve understanding of health care variation, appropriate care and patient safety evidence and practice.

Performance Measures		
Implement National Safety and Quality Health Service (NSQHS) Standards and coordinate the Australian Health Service Safety and Quality Accreditation Scheme, whilst supporting health services, health professionals, patients, and consumers to form effective partnerships.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Hospitals and day procedure services were assessed against the NSQHS Standards. More than 5 publications or other resources were developed to support implementation of the second edition of the NSQHS Standards, including resources on conducting hybrid assessments, risk screening for COVID-19, the new preventing and controlling infections standard, reviewing paper-based national medication standard charts, and reviewing clinical governance.</p> <p>Developed a guide for community health services, and a user guide for health services providing care to people from migrant and refugee backgrounds.</p> <p>A total of 7 accrediting agencies were approved to assess health services to the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>More than 5 publications or other resources were developed to provide guidance to health services, health professionals, patients and consumers about forming effective partnerships, including 8 case studies on partnering with consumers, and 2 quick guides to the Australian Charter of Healthcare Rights.</p>	<p>Hospitals and day procedure services are assessed against the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Develop 5 publications or other resources to provide guidance to support implementation of the second edition of the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Accrediting agencies are approved to assess health services to the NSQHS Standards.</p> <p>Develop 5 publications or other resources to provide guidance to health services, health professionals and consumers about forming effective partnerships.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>

Examine healthcare variation and work to reduce unwarranted variation to improve quality and appropriateness of care for all Australians.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Interactive health care variation reports on opioid and antipsychotic medicines were finalised and are expected to be released by late-2022.</p> <p>A clinical care standard and accompanying supportive resources on anaphylaxis were finalised and released. Clinical care standards for sepsis, lower back pain and opioid analgesic stewardship in acute pain were completed.</p> <p>Development of a clinical care standard on stillbirth prevention and bereavement care commenced.</p> <p>A review of the previously released Delirium Clinical Care Standard was completed, and a review of the Hip Fracture Care Clinical Care Standard.</p>	<p>Produce a rolling program of reports with time series data on health care variation in Australia.</p> <p>Produce clinical care standards and other resources, focusing on high-impact, high-burden and high-variation areas of clinical care.</p> <p>Review and revise previously released clinical care standards.</p>	As per 2022–23.
Evaluate to improve stakeholders' experience of working with the ACSQHC.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Systems and processes to evaluate and improve stakeholder consultation and advisory mechanisms were used, including an improvement workshop in June 2022.</p>	<p>Use/maintain systems and processes to evaluate and improve stakeholder consultation and advisory mechanisms.</p>	As per 2022–23.

ACSQHC

Identify, specify and refine clinical and patient reported measures and safety and quality indicators to enable health services to monitor and improve the safety and quality of care.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Nationally agreed health information standards, measures and indicators for safety and quality were developed and maintained, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – indicators to support and measure performance towards delirium, anaphylaxis, sepsis and lower back pain clinical care standards – endorsement and release of the Australian Hospital Survey on Patient Safety Culture 2.0. <p>Guidance and tools for local use of safety and quality data were provided, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – release of a toolkit to support patient safety culture measurement in Australian hospitals – ongoing implementation support for the Australian Hospital Patient Experience Question Set. <p>Guidance and tools for adverse patient safety events and hospital-acquired complications (HACs) were maintained, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – release of an incident management guide – an update of the HACs list to align with the 12th edition of the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems (ICD10-AM), which is expected to be released late-2022 – advice on pricing models for HACs. 	<p>Provide and maintain nationally agreed health information standards, measures and indicators for safety and quality, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – support and measure performance towards new clinical care standards – support and measure performance towards an enhanced patient safety culture. <p>Provide further guidance and tools for health services to support the local use of data for safety and quality improvement.</p> <p>Maintain guidance and tools for adverse patient safety events and hospital-acquired complications.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>
<p>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.</p>		

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The ACSQHC Workplan operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian Government and state and territory governments on a 50:50 basis through annual contributions.

The ACSQHC's total resourcing available for 2022–23 is estimated at \$50.9 million, including Commonwealth and state Workplan funding of \$17.7 million and other carry forward and funding receipts of \$33.2 million. The 2022–23 estimated resourcing includes the full year of funding for the delivery of the ACSQHC's programs and projects, as well as the associated agency management costs. This is consistent into the forward year estimates.

Balance Sheet

The ACSQHC's total asset and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward years. The assets are budgeted to comprise predominantly of cash and non-financial assets. The liabilities are budgeted to comprise of suppliers payable, employee entitlements and deferred revenue.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	13,549	13,915	14,291	14,675	15,071
Supplier expenses	14,394	23,293	18,460	15,497	15,486
Depreciation and amortisation	1,816	1,599	1,573	1,558	1,556
Interest on RoU	30	48	37	25	13
Total expenses	29,789	38,855	34,361	31,755	32,126
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	9,845	17,443	12,505	9,441	9,341
Grants received	12,148	12,416	12,681	12,954	13,236
Other revenue	8,586	8,843	9,108	9,382	9,663
Interest	18	20	20	20	20
Total revenue	30,597	38,722	34,314	31,797	32,260
Gains					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	30,597	38,722	34,314	31,797	32,260
Net cost of (contribution by) services	(808)	133	47	(42)	(134)
Revenue from Government	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit)	808	(133)	(47)	42	134
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	808	(133)	(47)	42	134
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	808	(133)	(47)	42	134
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	808	(133)	(47)	42	134
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	1,560	1,378	1,378	1,378	1,378
less lease principal repayments	(1,504)	(1,245)	(1,331)	(1,420)	(1,512)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	864	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	18,532	12,233	10,575	10,502	10,471
Trade and other receivables	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451
Total financial assets	19,983	13,684	12,026	11,953	11,922
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	-	-	-	-	100
Property, plant and equipment	6,287	4,879	3,483	2,089	697
Computer software	246	155	78	14	50
Prepayments	48	48	48	48	48
Total non-financial assets	6,581	5,082	3,609	2,151	895
Total assets	26,564	18,766	15,635	14,104	12,817
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	2,328	2,723	2,436	2,197	2,197
Other payables	8,737	1,837	288	288	288
Total payables	11,065	4,560	2,724	2,485	2,485
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	6,289	5,044	3,713	2,293	781
Total interest bearing liabilities	6,289	5,044	3,713	2,293	781
Provisions					
Employees	3,486	3,569	3,654	3,740	3,829
Other provisions	34	34	34	34	34
Total provisions	3,520	3,603	3,688	3,774	3,863
Total liabilities	20,874	13,207	10,125	8,552	7,129
Net Assets	5,690	5,559	5,510	5,552	5,688
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836
Reserves	298	298	298	298	298
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	3,556	3,425	3,376	3,418	3,554
Total equity	5,690	5,559	5,510	5,552	5,688

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	3,556	298	1,836	5,690
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(131)	-	-	(131)
Contribution by Government	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	3,425	298	1,836	5,559

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	11,377	10,543	10,956	9,441	9,341
Grants from the Portfolio Department	12,148	12,416	12,681	12,954	13,236
State Government contributions	8,586	8,843	9,108	9,382	9,663
Interest	9	20	20	20	20
Net GST received	-	752	752	752	752
Total cash received	32,120	32,574	33,517	32,549	33,012
Cash used					
Employees	13,413	13,832	14,206	14,589	14,982
Suppliers	14,507	23,648	19,501	16,488	16,236
Interest payments on lease liability	30	48	37	25	13
Total cash used	27,950	37,528	33,744	31,102	31,231
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	4,170	(4,954)	(227)	1,447	1,781
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	-	100	100	100	300
Total cash used	-	100	100	100	300
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	-	(100)	(100)	(100)	(300)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	1,504	1,245	1,331	1,420	1,512
Total cash used	1,504	1,245	1,331	1,420	1,512
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(1,504)	(1,245)	(1,331)	(1,420)	(1,512)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	2,666	(6,299)	(1,658)	(73)	(31)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	15,866	18,532	12,233	10,575	10,502
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	18,532	12,233	10,575	10,502	10,471

ACSQHC

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

This table is not applicable to the ACSQHC.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	401	437	706	1,544
Gross book value - RoU	-	15,596	-	15,596
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(401)	(351)	(460)	(1,212)
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(9,395)	-	(9,395)
Opening net book balance	-	6,287	246	6,533
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - internal resources	100	-	-	100
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	100	-	-	100
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(100)	(30)	(91)	(221)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	(1,378)	-	(1,378)
Total other movements	(100)	(1,408)	(91)	(1,599)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	501	437	706	1,644
Gross book value - RoU	-	15,596	-	15,596
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(501)	(381)	(551)	(1,433)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(10,773)	-	(10,773)
Closing net book balance	-	4,879	155	5,034

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Australian Digital Health Agency

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian Digital Health Agency

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	168
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	168
1.2 Entity resource statement	169
1.3 Budget measures	170
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	171
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	171
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	176
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	176
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	177



Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Digital Health Agency (the Agency) takes a lead role in connecting healthcare consumers and providers to a modern healthcare system that ensures Australians can access the care they need, when and where they need it. The Agency is responsible for the delivery of a new National Digital Health Strategy, developed in consultation with stakeholders, to shape innovative and contemporary digital health solutions to drive transformation of healthcare delivery.

The Agency partners with healthcare professionals, industry and governments to develop trusted national health products and services that meet the expectations and needs of consumers and the growing demand for modern connected healthcare. Digital health information technology and data can help save lives, improve health and wellbeing, and support a sustainable health system that delivers safe, high quality health services. The Agency's priorities include:

- Strengthening Medicare Taskforce – working with the Australian Government and health sector leaders to improve primary health care for all Australians.
- Enabling consumers to take control of their health journey with convenient, coordinated and connected access to health information.
- Support for COVID-19 Vaccination Dashboard – so Australians have a trusted and authoritative record of their COVID-19 vaccination status, notifications and pathology results, alongside other key health information.
- Respecting and caring for senior Australians – ensuring safe and effective transition of care for aged care recipients.
- Supporting rural, remote and First Nations communities to connect to their health information and make it available to their healthcare providers.
- National clinical terminology and interoperability – developing standards and specifications that enable different health systems to share accurate and comprehensive patient information to provide informed, safe care to patients.
- Digitally-enabled primary care – supporting effective telehealth and virtual care with real time information exchange, such as electronic prescriptions and referrals for diagnostic imaging.
- Supporting connected care – working with healthcare providers across the continuum of care to increase the sharing and use of core clinical content in My Health Record.

The functions and governance of the Agency are set out in the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability (Establishing the Australian Digital Health Agency) Rule 2016. The Agency is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the Australian Digital Health Agency, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Australian Digital Health Agency resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	106,282	103,253
Funds from Government		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	223,345	208,259
Other services ^(b)		
Equity injection	22,104	18,406
Total annual appropriations	245,449	226,665
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	-	-
Amounts from other entities	-	-
Total amounts received from related entities	-	-
Total funds from Government	245,449	226,665
Funds from other sources		
Interest	16	-
Rental income	-	-
Sale of goods and services	-	-
Other	51,719	32,250
Total funds from other sources	51,735	32,250
Total net resourcing for Australian Digital Health Agency	403,466	362,168
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	280	410

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Australian Digital Health Agency are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Australian Digital Health Agency October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program		2021–22	2022–23	2023–24	2024–25	2025–26
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)						
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(75)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(75)	-	-	-
Implementing Aged Care Reform ^(b)						
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	2,494	-	-	-
Total payments		-	2,494	-	-	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)						
Australian Digital Health Agency						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(7,444)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(7,444)	-	-	-

^(a) The Australian Digital Health Agency is not the lead entity for this measure. The Australian Digital Health Agency impacts only are shown in this table.

^(b) The Australian Digital Health Agency is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget Measures.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity’s complete performance story.

The Australian Digital Health Agency’s most recent Corporate Plan is available at: www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/corporate-plan

The Australian Digital Health Agency’s most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at: www.digitalhealth.gov.au/about-the-agency/publications/reports/annual-report



2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Digital Health

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access The Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for improving health outcomes for Australians through digital health systems.
Services Australia
Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health Services Australia supports the operation of the My Health Record system.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Digital Health					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services	223,039	207,424	-	-	-
Amounts from related entities	-	-	-	-	-
Revenues from independent sources	54,932	32,250	-	-	-
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(a)	90	-	-	-	-
Operating deficit (surplus) ^(b)	45,208	36,713	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	323,269	276,387	-	-	-
Total expenses for Outcome 1	323,269	276,387	-	-	-

	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	280	410

^(a) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of net assets received free of charge.

^(b) Deficits in 2021–22 and 2022–23 relate to depreciation and amortisation. Depreciation and amortisation has no impact on underlying cash.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for the Australian Digital Health Agency

Outcome 1
To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.
Program Objective - Program 1.1: Digital Health
In collaboration with consumers, healthcare providers and the health industry, deliver an effective national digital health capability that will achieve significant improvements in the quality and delivery of health care, and increased efficiency of the Australian health system.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infrastructure solutions and initiatives – design, deliver and manage infrastructure, solutions and initiatives that provide access to, and promote adoption of, secure digital health services. • Supporting connected care – facilitate national digital health interoperability between healthcare providers and the systems they use to improve the visibility of health information, leading to better decisions and health outcomes for consumers. • National digital health initiatives – deliver digital health services, systems and products that are sustainable and cost-effective.

Performance Measures		
Infrastructure solutions and initiatives provide access to and promote adoption of secure digital health services.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
N/A ²	<p>Increased usage of strategically significant Agency products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 20% increase in consumer use of My Health Record (MHR) – 15% increase in provider use of MHR – 20% increase in Electronic Prescribing – new products baselined as launched. <p>Agency products meeting or exceeding the planned availability target of 99.9%:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Consumer Portal – National Provider Portal – API Gateway – Virtual Assistant (99.5%) – new products baselined as launched. <p>Establish approach, methodology and baseline for measuring user experience of MHR.</p> <p>Deliver 350 digital health literacy and awareness related educational events.</p> <p>Improved access to digital health services and information are demonstrated by a case study into electronic prescriptions.</p>	<p>Increased use of strategically significant Agency products:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 20% increase in consumer use of MHR – 15% increase in provider use of MHR – 20% increase in Electronic Prescribing – new products baselined as launched. <p>Agency products meeting or exceeding the planned availability target of 99.9%:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Consumer Portal – National Provider Portal – API Gateway – Virtual Assistant (99.5%) – new products baselined as launched. <p>Improved MHR user experience compared to 2022–23 baseline.</p> <p>Deliver 350 digital health literacy and awareness related educational events.</p> <p>Improved access to digital health services and information are demonstrated by a case study into aged care.</p>

² This is a new performance measure for 2022–23, therefore there is no performance result for 2021–22.

Digital health interoperability available to healthcare providers and consumers that improves how people use digital health care information.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
N/A ³	<p>Establish an approach and trial baseline for measuring meaningful use via a 'meaningful use index' for My Health Record (MHR).</p> <p>20% increase in the number of healthcare provider (HCP) cross views⁴ in MHR compared to the previous financial year.</p> <p>Demonstrate implementation of the Agency's responsibilities under the National Health Interoperability Implementation Plan by completing a case study into the standards catalogue.</p>	<p>Commence application and testing of MHR meaningful use index compared to developed baseline.</p> <p>20% increase in the number of HCP cross views in MHR compared to the previous financial year.</p> <p>Implement the Agency's responsibilities under the National Healthcare Interoperability Plan, demonstrated by a case study into application of the National Interoperability Procurement guidance.</p>
Ensure digital health services, systems and products are sustainable and cost effective.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
N/A ⁵	<p>Establish an approach and baseline for measuring annual estimated digital health benefits⁶ realised.</p> <p>Establish approach and baseline for measuring cost-effective digital health infrastructure through a partnership value index⁷.</p> <p>Conduct 40 train the trainer sessions and capacity building workshops, with a 90% approval rating, to facilitate sustainable national digital health literacy and awareness.</p>	<p>A percentage⁸ of annual projected digital health benefits realised.</p> <p>Improvement in partnership value index compared with 2022–23 baseline.</p> <p>Conduct a 20% increase in train the trainer sessions and capacity building workshops compared to prior year, with a 90% approval rating.</p>
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

³ This is a new performance measure for 2022–23, therefore there is no performance result for 2021–22.

⁴ Cross views are the viewing by HCPs of digital health documents uploaded by other HCPs.

⁵ This is a new performance measure for 2022–23, therefore there is no performance result for 2021–22.

⁶ The Agency's Benefit Management Approach encompasses a benefits model and is underpinned by a structured evaluation approach that incorporates a number of factors, including Australian population estimates, meaningful use, benefit change assumptions and stakeholder interdependencies.

⁷ A partnership value index is a measurement of partner performance and value.

⁸ A percentage target will be set once the baseline has been established.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to the Agency.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

Resourcing includes funding for the delivery of the Agency's program, as well as the associated agency management costs. The Agency is jointly funded by the state and territory governments.

The Government has approved operating deficits for the Agency in 2021–22 and 2022–23. The deficit noted in 2021–22 relates to depreciation and amortisation expense and unspent funding from prior years. The deficit in 2022–23 relates to depreciation and amortisation. Depreciation and amortisation has no impact on underlying cash.

Balance Sheet

The Agency has provided for expenditure on My Health Record in 2021–22 and 2022–23. Sufficient accumulated funds are maintained to meet employee entitlements and other liabilities.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	42,085	54,998	-	-	-
Supplier expenses	243,484	185,431	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	37,589	35,878	-	-	-
Interest on RoU	111	80	-	-	-
Total expenses	323,269	276,387	-	-	-
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Interest	64	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	54,868	32,250	-	-	-
Total revenue	54,932	32,250	-	-	-
Gains					
Other	90	-	-	-	-
Total gains	90	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	55,022	32,250	-	-	-
Net cost of (contribution by) services	268,247	244,137	-	-	-
Revenue from Government	223,345	208,259	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit)	(44,902)	(35,878)	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(44,902)	(35,878)	-	-	-
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government ^(a)	(44,902)	(35,878)	-	-	-

Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(44,902)	(35,878)	-	-	-
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	4,407	3,783	-	-	-
less lease principal repayments	(4,713)	(4,618)	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	(45,208)	(36,713)	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

^(a) Applies leases under AASB 16 - Leases.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	103,253	103,253	103,253	103,253	103,253
Trade and other receivables	11,481	11,481	11,481	11,481	11,481
Total financial assets	114,734	114,734	114,734	114,734	114,734
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	13,232	8,847	8,847	8,847	8,847
Property, plant and equipment	1,664	3,018	3,018	3,018	3,018
Intangibles	65,221	50,780	50,780	50,780	50,780
Other	5,977	5,977	5,977	5,977	5,977
Total non-financial assets	86,094	68,622	68,622	68,622	68,622
Total assets	200,828	183,356	183,356	183,356	183,356
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	64,491	69,109	69,109	69,109	69,109
Other payables	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273
Total payables	65,764	70,382	70,382	70,382	70,382
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	10,044	5,426	5,426	5,426	5,426
Total interest bearing liabilities	10,044	5,426	5,426	5,426	5,426
Provisions					
Employees	10,686	10,686	10,686	10,686	10,686
Other provisions	356	356	356	356	356
Total provisions	11,042	11,042	11,042	11,042	11,042
Total liabilities	86,850	86,850	86,850	86,850	86,850
Net assets	113,978	96,506	96,506	96,506	96,506
EQUITY ^(a)					
Contributed equity	208,381	226,787	226,787	226,787	226,787
Reserves	19,267	19,267	19,267	19,267	19,267
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(113,670)	(149,548)	(149,548)	(149,548)	(149,548)
Total equity	113,978	96,506	96,506	96,506	96,506

^(a) Equity is the residual interest in assets after the deduction of liabilities.

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Other reserves	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022					
Balance carried forward from previous period	(113,670)	1,267	18,000	208,381	113,978
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(35,878)	-	-	-	(35,878)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	18,406	18,406
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(149,548)	1,267	18,000	226,787	96,506

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	223,345	208,259	-	-	-
Other cash received	51,719	32,250	-	-	-
Net GST received	22,476	-	-	-	-
Interest	16	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	297,556	240,509	-	-	-
Cash used					
Employees	39,674	54,998	-	-	-
Suppliers	215,438	180,813	-	-	-
Net GST paid	26,290	-	-	-	-
Interest payments on lease liability	111	80	-	-	-
Total cash used	281,513	235,891	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	16,043	4,618	-	-	-
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Investments	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	36,463	18,406	-	-	-
Total cash used	36,463	18,406	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(36,463)	(18,406)	-	-	-
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	22,104	18,406	-	-	-
Total cash received	22,104	18,406	-	-	-
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	4,713	4,618	-	-	-
Total cash used	4,713	4,618	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	17,391	13,788	-	-	-
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(3,029)	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	106,282	103,253	103,253	103,253	103,253
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	103,253	103,253	103,253	103,253	103,253

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	22,104	18,406	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	22,104	18,406	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	22,104	18,406	-	-	-
Total items	22,104	18,406	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	22,104	18,406	-	-	-
Funded internally by departmental resources ^(b)	5,000	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	27,104	18,406	-	-	-
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	36,463	18,406	-	-	-
Total cash used to acquire assets	36,463	18,406	-	-	-

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

^(b) Funded from existing entity cash reserves resulting from prior year Bill 2 underspend.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	5,831	2,958	213,960	222,749
Gross book value - RoU	21,237	-	-	21,237
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(1,603)	(1,294)	(148,739)	(151,636)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(12,233)	-	-	(12,233)
Opening net book balance	13,232	1,664	65,221	80,117
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	2,307	16,099	18,406
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	2,307	16,099	18,406
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(602)	(953)	(30,540)	(32,095)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(3,783)	-	-	(3,783)
Total other movements	(4,385)	(953)	(30,540)	(35,878)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	5,831	5,265	230,059	241,155
Gross book value - RoU	21,237	-	-	21,237
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(2,205)	(2,247)	(179,279)	(183,731)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(16,016)	-	-	(16,016)
Closing net book balance	8,847	3,018	50,780	62,645

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

AIHW

Entity resources and planned performance

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	186
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	186
1.2 Entity resource statement	188
1.3 Budget measures	189
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	190
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	190
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	196
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	196
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	197

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) has built a reputation over 30 years in collecting health and welfare data and turning it into authoritative evidence to support better policy and service delivery decisions by ministers, government agencies and researchers. During this period, we have earned the respect and trust of our stakeholders as an independent and reliable information management agency that has well established and robust data governance arrangements, a rigorous privacy regime and strict confidentiality protocols.

Our *Strategic directions 2022–2026* sets the foundation for our plan for the future of the AIHW. It articulates our vision, confirms our purpose and highlights the strategic goals that will guide our work. As such, elements from our *Strategic directions 2022–2026* will be central to our Portfolio Budget Statements, Corporate Plans, Priority Actions, Risk Management Frameworks and Annual Reports.

The AIHW is committed to making data and information available in response to requests from researchers, non-government organisations, frontline healthcare providers, journalists, educators, consumers and government policymakers, with strict privacy, confidentiality and security requirements. The AIHW is an independent Commonwealth government entity. The independence of the AIHW is central to maintaining ready acceptance of the accuracy and relevance of the evidence base developed.

In 2022–23, the AIHW will focus on 4 strategic goals:

1. A trusted leader in health and welfare data and analysis
To achieve this we will:
 - 1.1. Proactively inform and respond to emerging policy issues
 - 1.2. Build our reputation as an authoritative source of health and welfare data and analysis
 - 1.3. Lead the adoption of best practice in data collection, presentation, and analysis
2. Innovative producers of data sets and analysis
To achieve this we will:
 - 2.1. Invest in capability and systems to respond quickly to emerging issues and deliver an innovative approach to data and analysis to meet stakeholder needs
 - 2.2. Identify and fill priority data gaps
 - 2.3. Facilitate sustainable and secure access to timely, relevant and fit-for-purpose data and analysis

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the AIHW, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.aihw.gov.au/reports-data/corporate-publications/overview

3. A strong strategic partner

To achieve this we will:

- 3.1. Expand and deepen our partnerships
- 3.2. Enhance our engagement and communications to increase the impact of our work

4. Recognised for our organisational excellence

To achieve this we will:

- 4.1. Grow our capability and support a high-performing and adaptable workforce
- 4.2. Expand our program of renewal to ensure provision of high quality technology and tools to deliver our data and analysis

The roles and functions of the AIHW are set out in the *Australian Institute of Health and Welfare Act 1987*. The AIHW is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: AIHW resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	82,063	93,148
Funds from Government annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	34,917	34,349
Other services ^(b)		
Equity injection	125	-
Total annual appropriations	35,042	34,349
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	37,367	30,000
Amounts from other entities	-	-
Total amounts received from related entities	37,367	30,000
Total funds from Government	72,409	64,349
Funds from other sources		
Interest	185	800
Sale of goods and services	36,391	32,000
Other	289	30
Total funds from other sources	36,865	32,830
Total net resourcing for AIHW	191,337	190,327
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	354	364

All figures are GST exclusive.

The AIHW is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health and Aged Care, which are then paid to the AIHW and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to AIHW are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: AIHW October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program		2021–22	2022–23	2023–24	2024–25	2025–26
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)						
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(12)	(36)	(43)	-
Total payments		-	(12)	(36)	(43)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)						
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(787)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(787)	-	-	-

^(a) AIHW is not the lead entity for these measures. AIHW impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The AIHW's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.aihw.gov.au/reports-data/corporate-publications/overview

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS)
Program 1.1 Australian Bureau of Statistics DSS has overarching responsibility to deliver the National Disability Data Asset in partnership with the AIHW and the ABS, who are responsible for the development of the data asset and the underlying infrastructure.
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)²
Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care ACSQHC works closely with the AIHW to measure and analyse information related to safety and quality in health care.
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access Department Health and Aged Care invests in knowledge and information to develop health policy and legislation. This includes working with the AIHW to develop and publish health statistics and information.
Department of Social Services (DSS)
Program 3.2: National Disability Insurance Scheme Program 4.1: Housing and Homelessness DSS collaborates with the AIHW: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – to design, test and establish the next development phase of the National Disability Data Asset – on the ongoing collection and transparent reporting of agreed data supporting the National Housing and Homelessness Agreement.
Department of the Treasury (Treasury)
Program 1.1: Department of the Treasury Treasury works closely with the AIHW to maintain and enhance the Housing Data Dashboard website.
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA)³
Program 1.1: Development of Pricing Advice and Annual Determinations IHACPA works with national bodies on a range of National Health Reform Agreement related activities, including hospital performance reporting and funding. This includes working with the AIHW to ensure an accurate and consistent approach to the classification of information about hospital activities and expenditures.
National Health Funding Body (NHFB)⁴
Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration NHFB works with national bodies on a range of National Health Reform Agreement related activities, including hospital performance reporting and funding. This includes working with the AIHW to ensure an accurate and consistent approach to the provision

² Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

³ Refer to the IHACPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁴ Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1

of transparent information on Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the health system.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	35,642	34,577	35,943	36,502	36,317
Amounts from related entities	37,367	30,000	30,000	30,000	34,000
Revenues from independent sources	24,194	32,830	32,830	32,830	28,800
Operating deficit (surplus)	1,390	2,835	707	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	98,593	100,242	99,480	99,332	99,117
Total expenses for Outcome 1	98,593	100,242	99,480	99,332	99,117
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	354	364			

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the AIHW

Outcome 1
A robust evidence base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community
Publish extensive, policy-relevant health and welfare information to assist consumers, healthcare, housing and community service providers, researchers, and all levels of government. Accurate statistical information, comprehensive data development and high quality analyses support an increased understanding of health and welfare issues. This creates an evidence base that can drive changes in policy and service delivery, directly impacting the health and welfare of all Australians.
Key Activities
Our role is to provide meaningful information and statistics for the benefit of the Australian people by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • developing, maintaining and promoting statistical information standards for the health, community services and housing assistance sectors • collecting and managing data on health and welfare issues, including from state, territory and federal government agencies • analysing and releasing a range of health and welfare products (data and reports) to key policy areas, to support better policy and service delivery decisions • enhancing data resources with the addition of new health and welfare data assets to the AIHW's data holdings to fill data gaps in the health and welfare sectors • modernising the presentation and availability of national health and welfare products to meet the needs of diverse audiences such as state, territory and federal government agencies, universities, research centres, and non-government organisations.

Performance Measures		
Lead the delivery of open and accessible health and welfare data, and provide expert sources of value-added analysis.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Published 299 health and welfare data products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website for public access.</p> <p>Published 82.8% of annual products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website within 6 months of receipt of final data.</p> <p>Enhanced data resources with 5 new or significantly enhanced data collections or linkages to fill in identified information gaps.</p> <p>Finalised and presented <i>Australia's welfare 2021</i> to the Minister for Health and published it on the AIHW's website in September 2021.</p> <p>Finalised and presented <i>Australia's health 2022</i> to the Minister for Health in June 2022.</p> <p>Increased the number of reports that are produced on a quarterly basis by 1, either through new work or increased frequency of reporting existing work. This indicator was partially achieved.</p> <p>Published 10 reports on the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on health and welfare on the AIHW website.</p>	<p>Publish ≥210 health and welfare data products incorporating AIHW expert analysis on the AIHW's website for public access.</p> <p>Publish ≥82% of annual products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website within 6 months of receipt of final data.</p> <p>Enhance data resources with 4 new or significantly enhanced data collections or linkages to fill in identified information gaps.</p> <p>Finalise <i>Australia's welfare 2023</i> for presenting to the Minister for Health and Aged Care in 2023–24.</p> <p>Increase the number of annual reports produced on a quarterly basis by 2.</p>	<p>Publish ≥210 health and welfare data products incorporating AIHW expert analysis on the AIHW's website for public access.</p> <p>Publish ≥85% of annual products incorporating expert analysis on the AIHW's website within 6 months of receipt of final data.</p> <p>Enhance data resources with 4 new or significantly enhanced data collections or linkages to fill in identified information gaps.</p> <p>Finalise and present <i>Australia's welfare 2023</i> to the Minister for Health and Aged Care and publish it on the AIHW's website by December 2023.</p> <p>Undertake planning and preparation of <i>Australia's health 2024</i> for presentation to the Minister for Health and Aged Care in June 2024.</p> <p>Increase the number of annual reports produced on a quarterly basis by 2.</p>

Collaborate with partners to drive data improvement.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Collaborated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the Australian Government and participating jurisdictions to provide technical advice to the investment case using the lessons learned during the pilot phase, and made recommendations for the design of the enduring National Disability Data Asset (NDDA) – stakeholders to implement data management processes and governance structures for the National Suicide and Self-Harm Monitoring project, and on track to update data published on the AIHW website by 30 June 2022. <p>Provided expert data analysis to the National Commissioner for Defence and Veteran Suicide Prevention and supplied the final report to the Office of the National Commissioner for Defence and Veteran Suicide Prevention by 31 August 2021.</p>	<p>Collaborate with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the Australian Bureau of Statistics, the Department of Social Services and participating jurisdictions to co-design, test, and establish new national data integration infrastructure for the National Disability Data Asset (NDDA) – stakeholders to implement continuous improvement of the National Suicide and Self-Harm Monitoring project and publish updated data quarterly – the Defence and Veteran Suicides Royal Commission to confirm data analysis scope, timing, deliverables and funding, and produce reports in advance of the Royal Commission interim report (due by 11 August 2022) and final report (due no later than 17 June 2024). 	<p>Collaborate with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the Australian Bureau of Statistics, the Department of Social Services and participating jurisdictions to co-design, test, and establish new national data integration infrastructure for the National Disability Data Asset (NDDA) – stakeholders to implement continuous improvement of the National Suicide and Self-Harm Monitoring project and publish updated data quarterly.
<p>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.</p>		



Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to the AIHW.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

Appropriation revenue from Government will be \$0.6 million lower in 2022–23 than in 2021–22.

The AIHW has received approval to budget for deficits of \$2.8 million in 2022–23 and \$0.7 million in 2023–24 prior to accounting adjustments required for office leases under AASB 16. These deficits will mainly be used to invest in improved ICT and data security.

Balance Sheet

The AIHW's cash and equity will reduce in order to fund the budgeted deficits, but both will remain at adequate levels.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	48,690	51,292	52,300	52,888	53,790
Supplier expenses	42,436	42,019	39,870	39,560	39,526
Depreciation and amortisation	6,650	6,608	7,030	6,647	5,601
Interest on RoU	364	323	280	237	200
Write down and impairment of assets	453	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	98,593	100,242	99,480	99,332	99,117
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	60,811	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
Interest	461	800	800	800	800
Other revenue	289	30	30	30	-
Total revenue	61,561	62,830	62,830	62,830	62,800
Gains					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	61,561	62,830	62,830	62,830	62,800
Net cost of (contribution by) services	37,032	37,412	36,650	36,502	36,317
Revenue from Government	34,917	34,349	35,885	36,499	36,470
Surplus (deficit)	(2,115)	(3,063)	(765)	(3)	153
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,115)	(3,063)	(765)	(3)	153
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,115)	(3,063)	(765)	(3)	153
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,115)	(3,063)	(765)	(3)	153
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	4,833	4,758	4,430	4,502	4,456
less lease principal repayments	(4,108)	(4,530)	(4,372)	(4,499)	(4,609)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	(1,390)	(2,835)	(707)	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	93,148	90,445	90,538	91,438	90,638
Trade and other receivables	16,788	16,788	16,788	16,788	16,788
Total financial assets	109,936	107,233	107,326	108,226	107,426
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	34,830	31,157	27,371	23,369	18,913
Property, plant and equipment	4,206	4,984	4,984	4,984	4,984
Computer software	1,736	1,536	1,336	1,136	936
Other	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,489
Total non-financial assets	43,261	40,166	36,180	31,978	27,322
Total assets	153,197	147,399	143,506	140,204	134,748
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	4,520	5,979	6,124	7,324	6,324
Other payables	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866	1,866
Unearned revenue	60,676	60,676	60,676	60,676	60,676
Total payables	67,062	68,521	68,666	69,866	68,866
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	32,391	28,197	24,924	20,425	15,816
Total interest bearing liabilities	32,391	28,197	24,924	20,425	15,816
Provisions					
Employees	17,158	17,158	17,158	17,158	17,158
Other provisions	720	720	720	720	720
Total provisions	17,878	17,878	17,878	17,878	17,878
Total liabilities	117,331	114,596	111,468	108,169	102,560
Net assets	35,866	32,803	32,038	32,035	32,188
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	31,824	31,824	31,824	31,824	31,824
Reserves	1,830	1,830	1,830	1,830	1,830
Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits)	2,212	(851)	(1,616)	(1,619)	(1,466)
Total equity	35,866	32,803	32,038	32,035	32,188

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	2,212	1,830	31,824	35,866
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(3,063)	-	-	(3,063)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(851)	1,830	31,824	32,803

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	74,424	62,000	62,000	62,000	62,000
Appropriations	34,917	34,349	35,885	36,499	36,470
Interest	266	800	800	800	800
Net GST received	-	-	-	-	-
Other cash received	289	30	30	30	-
Total cash received	109,896	97,179	98,715	99,329	99,270
Cash used					
Employees	47,871	51,292	52,300	52,888	53,790
Interest payments on lease liability	364	323	280	237	200
Suppliers	44,511	40,559	39,725	38,360	40,526
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	92,746	92,174	92,305	91,485	94,516
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	17,150	5,005	6,410	7,844	4,754
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	2,082	3,178	1,945	2,445	945
Total cash used	2,082	3,178	1,945	2,445	945
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(2,082)	(3,178)	(1,945)	(2,445)	(945)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	125	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	125	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	4,108	4,530	4,372	4,499	4,609
Total cash used	4,108	4,530	4,372	4,499	4,609
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(3,983)	(4,530)	(4,372)	(4,499)	(4,609)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	11,085	(2,703)	93	900	(800)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	82,063	93,148	90,445	90,538	91,438
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	93,148	90,445	90,538	91,438	90,638

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	125	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	125	-	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	125	-	-	-	-
Total items	125	-	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	125	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	400	2,178	945	4,445	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	525	2,178	945	4,445	-
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	2,082	3,178	1,945	2,445	945
Total cash used to acquire asset	2,082	3,178	1,945	2,445	945

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	8,074	9,059	3,118	20,251
Gross book value - RoU	43,716	-	-	43,716
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(3,812)	(4,853)	(1,382)	(10,047)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(13,148)	-	-	(13,148)
Opening net book balance	34,830	4,206	1,736	40,772
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	125	-	-	125
By purchase - internal resources	1,330	1,723	-	3,053
By purchase - RoU	335	-	-	335
Total additions	1,790	1,723	-	3,513
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(705)	(945)	(200)	(1,850)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(4,758)	-	-	(4,758)
Total other movements	(5,463)	(945)	(200)	(6,608)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	9,529	10,782	3,118	23,429
Gross book value - RoU	44,051	-	-	44,051
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(4,517)	(5,798)	(1,582)	(11,897)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(17,906)	-	-	(17,906)
Closing net book balance	31,157	4,984	1,536	37,677

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency

Entity resources and planned performance

ARPANSA

Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	206
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	206
1.2 Entity resource statement	207
1.3 Budget measures	208
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	209
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	209
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	215
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	215
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	216

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity established under the *Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998*. ARPANSA's primary functions are to:

- promote uniformity of radiation protection and nuclear safety policy and practices across jurisdictions of the Commonwealth and states and territories
- provide advice on radiation protection, nuclear safety and related issues
- undertake research in relation to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation
- provide services relating to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation
- regulate nuclear installations, radiation facilities, legacy sites, radiation apparatus and radioactive material owned and operated by Commonwealth entities.

ARPANSA regularly assesses its operating environment, challenges, goals and risks to identify key priorities for coming years. In 2022–23, ARPANSA will continue to focus on key activities that reflect its statutory responsibilities, and will form the basis for ARPANSA's health advice and risk-informed approach to effective regulation of radiation and nuclear facilities and practices.

The role and functions of ARPANSA are set out in the *Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998*. ARPANSA is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of ARPANSA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications/corporate-plan

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ARPANSA resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	5,350	6,495
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	14,967	15,190
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	4,533	2,052
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	19,500	17,242

ARPANSA

Table 1.1: ARPANSA resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
Special accounts ^(e)		
Opening balance	1,208	5,182
Appropriation receipts	18,351	17,242
Non-appropriation receipts	17,606	12,939
Total special account	37,165	35,363
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts ^(f)	(18,351)	(17,242)
Total departmental resourcing	43,664	41,858
Total resourcing for ARPANSA	43,664	41,858

	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	132	146

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No.1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

^(e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *October Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1.1 within this chapter for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

^(f) Appropriation receipts included above.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to ARPANSA are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ARPANSA October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1. Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)					
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency					
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(5)	(14)	(17)
Total payments		(5)	(14)	(17)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)					
Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency					
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(271)	-	-
Total payments		(271)	-	-	-

^(a) ARPANSA is not the lead entity for these measures. ARPANSA impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity’s complete performance story.

ARPANSA’s most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.arpansa.gov.au/about-us/corporate-publications

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety



Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation
The Department of Health and Aged Care has strategic regulatory policy and national leadership responsibility for radiation protection and nuclear safety, with particular regard to the regulatory framework. This includes best practice for health technologies related to radiation and nuclear safety.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety					
Departmental expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	9,105	15,190	14,384	14,543	14,683
Special accounts	17,606	12,939	13,096	13,200	13,290
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(b)	3,193	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863
Operating deficit (surplus)	(1,755)	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	29,904	30,992	30,343	30,606	30,836
Total expenses for Outcome 1	29,904	30,992	30,343	30,606	30,836
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	132	146			

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for ARPANSA

Outcome 1
Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety
Protect the Australian people and the environment from the harmful effects of radiation through effective, risk-informed regulation and delivery of services under the <i>Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998</i> . Scientific knowledge and international best practice is applied to promote awareness of the effects of radiation and a nationally uniform approach to radiation protection of people (the public, workers and patients undergoing medical procedures using radiation) and the environment.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Initiate, maintain, and promote frameworks for protection and safety. • Undertake research and provide expert evaluations, advice, and services. • Ensure effective and risk-informed regulation. • Enhance organisational innovation and capability.

ARPANSA

Performance Measures		
Provide high quality advice to the Australian Government and community on the health, safety and environmental risks from radiation.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Evidence-based, risk-informed advice was provided to the Australian Government and community using expert, specialised resources and services to support protection of the public, workers and the environment from the hazards of both ionising and non-ionising radiation.</p> <p>ARPANSA supported the Government’s Electromagnetic Energy (EME) Program to promote health and safety and address misinformation about EME emissions. A new research framework to facilitate research of EME exposures and health was launched.</p> <p>The Annual Summary Report of the Australian Radiation Incident Register (ARIR), covering incidents from 2020, was published on 22 December 2021.</p>	<p>Identify, assess and communicate the health, safety and environmental risks from radiation to the Australian Government and community through research, communication, provision of radiation protection services, and community consultation and awareness activities.</p> <p>Provide information, advice and standards on electromagnetic energy and health to the Australian Government and community through exposure assessment, research, facility upgrades and engagement with international health authorities.</p> <p>Provide support and analysis to the Nuclear-Powered Submarine Task Force to prepare a safety framework for nuclear-powered submarines.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>

Provide emergency preparedness and response systems for a radiological or nuclear incident.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Emergency preparedness and response systems for network and laboratory measurements, and information management and decision support systems, are operational and available to respond to an incident in alignment with the national planning framework.</p> <p>Field system maintenance and training was restored during 2021–22. Surveys to understand jurisdictional capacity and capability to respond were undertaken throughout the year.</p>	<p>Emergency preparedness and response systems for field, network and laboratory measurements, and information management and decision support systems, are calibrated, tested and exercised to ensure availability, and personnel are trained.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>
Promote patient safety in radiotherapy and diagnostic radiology.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>The Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service (ACDS) report for 2020–21 was published on 22 November 2021.</p> <p>Annual publications are being developed on significant deviations and trends discovered through the Diagnostic Reference Level program for 2020. The report has a planned publication date of 31 March 2022.</p>	<p>Report annually on significant deviations and trends discovered through the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and Diagnostic Level programs.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>



Ensure protection of people and the environment through efficient and effective regulation.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>ARPANSA completed 11 of the findings addressed to it from the International Atomic Energy Agency Integrated Regulatory Review Service. Other findings progressed.</p> <p>Multi-jurisdictional findings falling under the Environmental Health Standing Committee (enHealth) were progressed.</p>	<p>Finalise the 14 ARPANSA-specific findings from the International Atomic Energy Agency Integrated Regulatory Review Service mission to Australia.</p> <p>Support the implementation of multi-jurisdictional findings via the enHealth process, including development of the National Strategy for Radiation Protection.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>
<p>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.</p>		

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to ARPANSA.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

ARPANSA's own sourced income is derived from the sale of scientific services such as the Personal Radiation Monitoring Service, the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation contracts to operate and maintain monitoring stations, the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and licence application fees and annual charges associated with ARPANSA's regulatory activities.

In 2021–22 and 2022–23, ARPANSA received a transfer of funds from the Department of Defence to support the Nuclear-Powered Submarine Taskforce.

For the 2022–23 Budget and forward years, ARPANSA is anticipating a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Balance Sheet

ARPANSA's total asset and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the forward years.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expense, appropriations from Government and investments in property, plant and equipment.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Estimates of Special Account Flows and Balances

		Opening balance 2022-23 2021-22	Other receipts 2022-23 2021-22	Appropriation receipts 2022-23 2021-22	Payments 2022-23 2021-22	Closing balance 2022-23 2021-22
	Outcome	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Departmental						
Special account by Act - ARPANSA Account ^(a)	1	5,182	12,939	17,242	30,181	5,182
		1,208	17,606	18,351	31,983	5,182
<i>Total special accounts 2022-23 estimate</i>		5,182	12,939	17,242	30,181	5,182
<i>Total special accounts 2021-22 estimated actual</i>		1,208	17,606	18,351	31,983	5,182

^(a) s56 Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998.

Table 3.2: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	18,118	19,832	18,950	19,151	19,246
Supplier expenses	8,269	8,038	8,271	8,333	8,480
Depreciation and amortisation	3,375	3,105	3,105	3,105	3,105
Interest on RoU	3	17	17	17	5
Loss on sale of assets	118	-	-	-	-
Write down and impairment of assets	21	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	29,904	30,992	30,343	30,606	30,836
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	7,980	7,550	7,600	7,650	7,700
Other revenue	5,519	5,389	5,496	5,550	5,590
Total revenue	13,499	12,939	13,096	13,200	13,290
Gains					
Other	57	-	-	-	-
Total gains	57	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	13,556	12,939	13,096	13,200	13,290
Net cost of (contribution by) services	16,348	18,053	17,247	17,406	17,546
Revenue from Government	14,967	15,190	14,384	14,543	14,683
Surplus (deficit)	(1,381)	(2,863)	(2,863)	(2,863)	(2,863)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(1,381)	(2,863)	(2,863)	(2,863)	(2,863)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(1,381)	(2,863)	(2,863)	(2,863)	(2,863)

Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(1,381)	(2,863)	(2,863)	(2,863)	(2,863)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	3,136	2,855	2,855	2,855	2,855
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	239	250	250	250	250
less lease principal repayments	(239)	(242)	(242)	(242)	(242)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	1,755	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.3: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	5,182	5,182	5,182	5,182	5,182
Receivables	8,470	8,470	8,470	8,470	8,470
Accrued revenue	566	566	566	566	566
Total financial assets	14,218	14,218	14,218	14,218	14,218
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	29,030	28,225	28,420	27,365	26,437
Property, plant and equipment	11,934	11,886	11,904	11,947	11,967
Inventories	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750	1,750
Intangibles	916	716	516	566	516
Other	783	783	783	783	783
Total non-financial assets	44,413	43,360	43,373	42,411	41,453
Total assets	58,631	57,578	57,591	56,629	55,671
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	940	940	940	940	940
Employees	380	380	380	380	380
Other payables	4,698	4,698	4,698	4,698	4,698
Total payables	6,018	6,018	6,018	6,018	6,018
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	361	119	877	635	393
Total interest bearing liabilities	361	119	877	635	393
Provisions					
Employees	5,967	5,967	5,967	5,967	5,967
Total provisions	5,967	5,967	5,967	5,967	5,967
Total liabilities	12,346	12,104	12,862	12,620	12,378
Net Assets	46,285	45,474	44,729	44,009	43,293
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	41,010	43,062	45,180	47,323	49,470
Reserves	23,108	23,108	23,108	23,108	23,108
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(17,833)	(20,696)	(23,559)	(26,422)	(29,285)
Total equity	46,285	45,474	44,729	44,009	43,293

Table 3.4: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(17,833)	23,108	41,010	46,285
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(2,863)	-	-	(2,863)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	2,052	2,052
Equity injection - appropriation	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(20,696)	23,108	43,062	45,474

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.5: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	11,836	7,973	8,023	8,073	8,123
Appropriations	13,269	15,190	14,384	14,543	14,683
Net GST received	251	490	490	490	490
Other	5,519	5,389	5,496	5,550	5,590
Total cash received	30,875	29,042	28,393	28,656	28,886
Cash used					
Employees	17,896	19,832	18,950	19,151	19,246
Interest payments on lease liability	3	17	17	17	5
Suppliers	9,088	8,528	8,761	8,823	8,970
Net GST paid	-	423	423	423	423
Total cash used	26,987	28,800	28,151	28,414	28,644
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	3,888	242	242	242	242
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	4,757	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Total cash used	4,757	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(4,757)	(2,052)	(2,118)	(2,143)	(2,147)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	5,082	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Total cash received	5,082	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	239	242	242	242	242
Total cash used	239	242	242	242	242
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	4,843	1,810	1,876	1,901	1,905
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	3,974	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	1,208	5,182	5,182	5,182	5,182
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	5,182	5,182	5,182	5,182	5,182

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.6: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	4,533	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	4,533	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	4,533	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Total items	4,533	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	4,533	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	4,533	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	4,757	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147
Total cash used to acquire assets	4,757	2,052	2,118	2,143	2,147

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.7: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Land	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022					
Gross book value	12,010	24,386	26,387	4,214	66,997
Gross book value - RoU	-	1,083	-	-	1,083
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	-	(7,727)	(14,453)	(3,298)	(25,478)
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(722)	-	-	(722)
Opening net book balance	12,010	17,020	11,934	916	41,880
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS					
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets					
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	500	1,452	100	2,052
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	500	1,452	100	2,052
Other movements					
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(1,055)	(1,500)	(300)	(2,855)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	(250)	-	-	(250)
Other - RoU assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total other movements	-	(1,305)	(1,500)	(300)	(3,105)
As at 30 June 2023					
Gross book value	12,010	24,886	27,839	4,314	69,049
Gross book value - RoU	-	1,083	-	-	1,083
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	-	(8,782)	(15,953)	(3,598)	(28,333)
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(972)	-	-	(972)
Closing net book balance	12,010	16,215	11,886	716	40,827

RoU = Right-of-Use Asset

Australian Sports Commission

Entity resources and planned performance

ASC

Australian Sports Commission

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	226
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	226
1.2 Entity resource statement	227
1.3 Budget measures	228
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	229
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	229
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	234
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	234
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	235

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Sports Commission (ASC) is the Australian Government agency responsible for supporting and investing in sport at all levels. The role of the ASC is to increase participation in organised sport and enable continued international sporting success through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport (AIS). The ASC has a vision that *Sport has a place for everyone and delivers results that make Australia proud.*

From grassroots to the pinnacle of elite international competition, the ASC works together with the sport sector, other government partners, business, and the wider community to champion the role sport can play in engaging every Australian regardless of age, race, gender, cultural background, and physical ability.

Through investment in national sporting organisations and national sporting organisations for people with disability, the ASC supports the sector to be connected, innovative and grow the capability of the sport workforce to deliver enjoyable and inclusive experiences for all participants. In addition to funding, the ASC provides sports with world's best expertise and guidance on governance and participation growth through resource development, program co-design, insights and market research, knowledge sharing, digital tools, online learning and education.

Through the operation of the AIS, the ASC is responsible for leading and enabling a united and collaborative high performance system. The ASC contributes to building sustainable winning systems for Australian athletes, with the objective to consistently produce multiple medallists across more sports over multiple cycles, effectively inspiring the next generation of Australian athletes. Through the National High Performance Sport Strategy, the organisation will work to ensure the high performance system is recognised as world leading and prioritising wellbeing, with athletes helping to build national pride, inspiring and positively influencing the Australian community.

The ASC will continue assisting sports and partners to achieve success at pinnacle international sporting events in the lead up to the Brisbane 2032 Olympic and Paralympic Games and beyond. The ASC will also continue leading the high performance system, implementing strategies for long term sustainable success, with an emphasis on athlete health and wellbeing, coach development, performance support pathways and innovation. World's best medical leadership, wellbeing support and mental health services for sports and athletes remains a focus. The ASC continues to work with government to explore options for the revitalisation of the AIS Campus in Canberra.

The role and functions of the ASC are set out in the *Australian Sports Commission Act 1989*. The ASC is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the ASC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.sportaus.gov.au/media_centre/publications

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: ASC resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July ^(a)	108,602	124,636
FUNDS FROM GOVERNMENT		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(b)		
Outcome 1	323,529	337,870
Other services		
Equity injection ^(c)	-	10,334
Total annual appropriations	323,529	348,204
Total funds from Government	323,529	348,204
Funds from other sources		
Interest	549	2,316
Goods and services	13,695	15,571
Contribution from Government entities	13,413	7,518
Total funds from other sources	27,657	25,405
Total net resourcing for ASC	459,788	498,245
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	454	494

All figures are GST exclusive.

The ASC is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health and Aged Care, which are then paid to the ASC and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

^(a) Includes cash and investments.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(c) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

ASC

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the ASC are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: ASC October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program		2021–22	2022–23	2023–24	2024–25	2025–26
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Revitalisation of the AIS Arena ^{(a) (b)}						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	842	1,105	888	889
Departmental capital payments		-	-	-	-	-
Total payments		-	842	1,105	888	889
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(c)						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(661)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(661)	-	-	-
Sport4All — First Nations Program — expansion ^(b)						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	3,375	2,731	2,193	1,992
Total payments		-	3,375	2,731	2,193	1,992
Strengthening First Nations Health ^(b)						
Australian Sports Commission						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	550	1,100	550	-
Total payments		-	550	1,100	550	-

^(a) Part of the costs of this measure will be met from within existing resources.

^(b) The ASC is not the lead entity for this measure. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget Measures.

^(c) The ASC is not the lead entity for this measure. Only the ASC impacts are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The ASC's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.sportaus.gov.au/media_centre/publications

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission

ASC

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation The Department of Health and Aged Care aims to increase participation in sport and recreation activities, support major international sporting events and improve water and snow safety.
Department of the Prime Minister and Cabinet (PM&C)
Program 1.1: Prime Minister and Cabinet PM&C contributes to improving the diversity of sporting organisations by working to increase female representation in sport leadership roles.
Sport Integrity Australia²
Program 1.1: Sport Integrity Sport Integrity Australia plays a central role in protecting the integrity of sport through targeting match-fixing, doping in sport and other forms of corruption. The ASC works collaboratively with Sport Integrity Australia to protect Australian sport from integrity threats, including the protection of children and other vulnerable sport participants.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses and resources for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	323,530	337,870	343,601	266,668	241,799
Revenues from independent sources	28,539	23,536	17,111	15,471	14,718
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(b)	(62)	8,913	10,407	8,891	8,893
Total for Program 1.1	352,007	370,319	371,119	291,030	265,410
Total expenses for Outcome 1	352,007	370,319	371,119	291,030	265,410
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	454	494			

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year mainly consist of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

² Refer to the Sport Integrity Australia chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for the ASC

Outcome 1
Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission
The Australian Sports Commission (ASC) is focused on increasing participation and involvement in organised sport and improving the capability of our sports sector. Through the Australian Institute of Sport, the ASC will strive to deliver national pride and inspiration through international sporting success.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • World’s best high performance system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – targeted high performance investment – support safe and holistic high performance cultures including the prioritisation of athlete wellbeing and community connection – be on the frontier of science and technology to support all athletes. • More Australians involved in organised sport <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – help Australians understand the value and benefits of organised sport – enable organised sport providers to deliver an inviting and enjoyable experience for all – drive involvement and inclusion in organised sport. • A thriving, organised sport sector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – a more cohesive, innovative and effective sector – support organisations running sport to improve their effectiveness – build system capability and the ability of individuals in the Australian sport workforce.

ASC

Performance Measures		
Percentage of high-performance funded sports rated by the Australian Institute of Sport (AIS) as achieving benchmark targets.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>85% of high performance funded National Sporting Organisations achieved performance outcomes at the 2020 and 2022 Olympic and Paralympic Games.</p> <p>Delays in the annual review process due to the postponement of the Tokyo Olympic and Paralympic Games and ongoing COVID impacts means the 90% target for agreed action plans has not been met in 2021–22.</p>	<p>On average, 85% of high performance funded National Sporting Organisations achieve agreed performance outcomes³ at their pinnacle event (Olympic, Paralympic and/or Commonwealth Games).</p> <p>90% of all high performance funded National Sporting Organisations demonstrate clear progression on annual agreed action plans and implementation of best practice systems and processes within their high performance program, as identified through the annual review process with the AIS.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>
Increase sport participation by Australian children aged 5 to 14 years.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>30.9% of children in Australia aged 5-14 participated in at least two hours per week in organised sport or physical activity outside of school hours in 2021.</p> <p>1,950,000 participant attendances in the Sporting Schools Program.</p>	<p>47% of children in Australia aged 5 to 14 years participate in at least 2 hours per week of organised sport outside of school hours.⁴</p> <p>Participant attendances in the Sporting Schools Program to reach 1,700,000.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p> <p>2024–25 Participant attendances in the Sporting Schools Program to reach 1,700,000.</p>

³ Performance outcomes are measured as agreed between the AIS and each funded National Sporting Organisation, and progression toward these is monitored annually.

⁴ Filtered by sport-related activities (as reported through AusPlay).

Increase the number of Australians involved in organised sport.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
45.4% of Australians aged 15+ were involved in organised sport, either as a participant or in a non-playing role.	47% of Australians aged 15 years and over are involved ⁵ in organised sport. ⁷	As per 2022–23.
Improvement in National Sporting Organisations' business operations.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
60 of the 61 funded National Sporting Organisations and National Sporting Organisations for People with Disability established a Governance and Organisational Enhancement Plan.	On average, 70% of National Sporting Organisations and National Sporting Organisations for People with Disability have achieved the targets of their Governance and Organisational Enhancement Plan.	A 5% increase in each of 2023–24, 2024–25 and 2025–26.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

⁵ 'Involved' means having participated/played and/or been involved in a non-playing role (such as coaching, officiating, volunteering, etc.) at least once in the last 12 months.

⁶ Participated through an organisation or at a venue.

⁷ Filtered by sport-related activities (as reported through AusPlay).

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

The Entity Resource Statement provides a consolidated view of all the resources available in 2022–23. This includes operating appropriations, funds from other sources, and cash and investments to cover payables and provisions on the balance sheet. Operating appropriation is shown as Revenue from Government in the comprehensive income statement.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The ASC is budgeting for an operating loss in the 2022–23 Budget year and over the forward estimates relating to unfunded depreciation. The ASC recognised a small surplus of \$0.06 million in 2021–22 against an approved deficit of \$25.0 million predominantly driven by decreases in expenditure resulting from the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic disrupting ASC operations.

Total own source revenue for 2022–23 is budgeted at \$23.5 million, lower than the 2021–22 estimated actual result of \$28.5 million. This slight decrease reflects one-off contributions from other Government departments in 2021–22 (Contributions from Government entities) not repeated in 2022–23, partially offset by increased commercial revenue (sale of goods and rendering of services) beginning to return to pre-COVID-19 levels.

Grants in 2022–23 are budgeted at \$237.9 million, an increase of \$8.8 million from the 2021–22 estimated actual result, predominantly reflecting the net impact of new measures announced in the 2022–23 Budgets and movement in existing measures.

The ASC recognised employee expenses of \$59.0 million in 2021–22 supporting an Average Staffing Level (ASL) of 454. The lower-than-expected ASL for 2021–22 is due to the impact of the lockdowns and restrictions from the COVID-19 pandemic on ASC operations.

With ASC operations resuming, including commercial activity returning to pre-COVID-19 levels, the ASC is budgeting for an ASL of 494 in 2022–23.

Balance Sheet

Total assets for 2022–23 are estimated to be \$351.5 million, comprising \$129.1 million in financial assets and \$222.4 million in non-financial assets. Total liabilities for 2022–23 are estimated to be \$28.9 million, with the primary liabilities accrued being employee entitlements, which total \$13.8 million.

Total equity is budgeted to be \$322.6 million at the end of 2022–23.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	59,035	62,287	64,156	66,080	67,512
Suppliers	41,965	44,410	45,293	34,526	32,201
Grants	229,120	237,905	235,960	164,752	140,963
Depreciation and amortisation	21,511	25,663	25,664	25,633	24,686
Other expenses	376	54	46	39	48
Total expenses	352,007	370,319	371,119	291,030	265,410
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	7,034	13,702	14,612	14,419	14,225
Contributions from Government entities	13,313	7,020	850	-	-
Interest	651	2,316	1,206	609	50
Other revenue	5,392	498	443	443	443
Total revenue	26,390	23,536	17,111	15,471	14,718
Gains					
Other gains	2,149	-	-	-	-
Total gains	2,149	-	-	-	-
Total own-sourced income	28,539	23,536	17,111	15,471	14,718
Net cost of (contribution by) services	323,468	346,783	354,008	275,559	250,692
Revenue from Government	323,530	337,870	343,601	266,668	241,799
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	62	(8,913)	(10,407)	(8,891)	(8,893)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	62	(8,913)	(10,407)	(8,891)	(8,893)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity					
	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	62	(8,913)	(10,407)	(8,891)	(8,893)
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	744	730	730	700	575
less lease principal repayments	(329)	(775)	(781)	(767)	(640)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	477	(8,958)	(10,458)	(8,958)	(8,958)

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

ASC

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	44,636	45,458	46,280	47,102	45,294
Trade and other receivables	9,593	9,688	9,688	9,688	9,688
Investments	80,000	73,924	30,637	10,417	-
Total financial assets	134,229	129,070	86,605	67,207	54,982
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	202,043	204,370	231,563	239,842	239,035
Property, plant and equipment	9,382	9,219	12,327	14,579	16,830
Intangibles	1,476	5,890	6,757	5,593	7,003
Inventories	398	398	398	398	398
Other non-financial assets	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569	2,569
Total non-financial assets	215,868	222,446	253,614	262,981	265,835
Total assets	350,097	351,516	340,219	330,188	320,817
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	3,758	3,465	2,941	2,140	1,984
Other payables	5,655	6,042	6,042	6,042	6,042
Total payables	9,413	9,507	8,983	8,182	8,026
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	6,201	5,426	4,645	3,878	3,238
Total interest bearing liabilities	6,201	5,426	4,645	3,878	3,238
Provisions					
Employees	13,166	13,845	14,260	14,688	15,006
Other provisions	89	89	89	89	89
Total provisions	13,255	13,934	14,349	14,777	15,095
Total liabilities	28,869	28,867	27,977	26,837	26,359
Net assets	321,228	322,649	312,242	303,351	294,458
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	152,488	162,822	162,822	162,822	162,822
Reserves	233,479	233,479	233,479	233,479	233,479
Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits)	(64,739)	(73,652)	(84,059)	(92,950)	(101,843)
Total equity	321,228	322,649	312,242	303,351	294,458

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings (accumulated deficit) \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/ capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(64,739)	233,479	152,488	321,228
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(8,913)	-	-	(8,913)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	10,334	10,334
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(73,652)	233,479	162,822	322,649

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Receipts from Government	323,530	337,870	343,601	266,668	241,799
Contribution from Government entities	13,413	7,518	1,293	443	443
Goods and services	13,695	15,571	16,481	16,288	16,094
Net GST received	21,406	26,824	24,104	18,559	18,744
Interest	549	2,316	1,206	609	50
Total cash received	372,593	390,099	386,685	302,567	277,130
Cash used					
Employees	59,051	61,608	64,265	66,453	67,350
Suppliers	45,533	48,534	49,190	37,988	35,693
Grants	244,761	260,605	256,167	179,849	156,215
Interest payments on lease liability	16	54	46	39	48
Net GST Paid	758	1,869	1,869	1,869	1,869
Total cash used	350,119	372,670	371,537	286,198	261,175
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	22,474	17,429	15,148	16,369	15,955
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Sales of non-financial assets	129	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	129	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	6,240	32,242	56,832	35,000	27,540
Total cash used	6,240	32,242	56,832	35,000	27,540
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(6,111)	(32,242)	(56,832)	(35,000)	(27,540)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	-	10,334	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	10,334	-	-	-
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	329	775	781	767	640
Total cash used	329	775	781	767	640
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(329)	9,559	(781)	(767)	(640)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	16,034	(5,254)	(42,465)	(19,398)	(12,225)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	108,602	124,636	119,382	76,917	57,519
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	124,636	119,382	76,917	57,519	45,294

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	10,334	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	-	10,334	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	10,334	-	-	-
Total items	-	10,334	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	10,334	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	17,465	21,908	56,832	35,000	27,540
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	17,465	32,242	56,832	35,000	27,540
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	6,240	32,242	56,832	35,000	27,540
Total cash used to acquire assets	6,240	32,242	56,832	35,000	27,540

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Land	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022					
Gross book value	14,520	644,044	29,195	11,817	699,576
Gross book value - RoU	-	6,986	96	-	7,082
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(462,014)	(19,904)	(10,341)	(492,259)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(1,493)	(5)	-	(1,498)
Opening net book balance	14,520	187,523	9,382	1,476	212,901
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS					
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets					
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	7,868	-	2,466	10,334
By purchase - internal resources	-	13,250	3,517	5,141	21,908
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	21,118	3,517	7,607	32,242
Other movements					
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(18,063)	(3,677)	(3,193)	(24,933)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	(730)	-	-	(730)
Total other movements	-	(18,793)	(3,677)	(3,193)	(25,663)
As at 30 June 2023					
Gross book value	14,520	665,162	32,712	19,424	731,818
Gross book value - RoU	-	6,986	96	-	7,082
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(480,075)	(23,584)	(13,534)	(517,193)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(2,223)	(5)	-	(2,228)
Closing net book balance	14,520	189,850	9,219	5,890	219,479

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Cancer Australia

Entity resources and planned performance

Cancer Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	244
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	244
1.2 Entity resource statement	245
1.3 Budget measures	246
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	247
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	247
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	254
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	254
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	255



Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

As the Australian Government's national cancer control agency, Cancer Australia aims to reduce the impact of cancer, address disparities and improve outcomes for people affected by cancer. The Australian Government, through Cancer Australia:

- provides national leadership in cancer control
- coordinates evidence-informed approaches with a range of healthcare providers and groups across the continuum of care
- leads the development of sustainable and effective models of cancer care
- oversees a dedicated budget for cancer research, supports clinical trial capacity and strengthens national data capacity
- provides advice on appropriate cancer care.

To achieve its aims in 2022–23, Cancer Australia will use an evidence-based approach and collaboratively engage with stakeholders to:

- lead development of an Australian Cancer Plan
- lead a shared agenda to improve cancer outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people
- interpret evidence to inform development and implementation of policies and programs in cancer control
- fund cancer research in areas of identified priority
- support industry independent cancer clinical trials groups
- drive efforts to strengthen national data capacity
- provide evidence-based information and resources for consumers, health professionals and the community.

The role and functions of Cancer Australia are set out in the *Cancer Australia Act 2006*. Cancer Australia is subject to the *Public Service Act 1999* and the *Auditor-General Act 1997*, and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of Cancer Australia, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Cancer Australia resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	5,452	7,873
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	11,936	11,077
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	5,784	2,069
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	83	83
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	17,803	13,229
Total departmental resourcing	23,255	21,102
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	4,367	3,575
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	20,451	18,623
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	20,451	18,623
Total administered resourcing	24,818	22,198
Total resourcing for Cancer Australia	48,073	43,300
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	68	71

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No.1)* 2022–23.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the Cancer Australia are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Cancer Australia October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)					
Cancer Australia	1.1				
Departmental payments	-	(4)	(11)	(14)	-
Total payments	-	(4)	(11)	(14)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)					
Cancer Australia	1.1				
Departmental payments	-	(161)	-	-	-
Total payments	-	(161)	-	-	-

^(a) Cancer Australia is not the lead entity for these measures. Cancer Australia impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity’s complete performance story.

Cancer Australia’s most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.canceraustralia.gov.au/about-us/accountability-and-reporting

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control



Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access
Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support
The Department of Health and Aged Care has responsibility for health and medical research through the Medical Research Future Fund, which will support the sustainability of the health system into the future and drive further medical innovation. The Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for improving the detection, treatment and survival outcomes for people with cancer. This includes oversight of cancer screening programs, such as the National Bowel Cancer Screening Program, the BreastScreen Australia Program and the National Cervical Screening Program.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	20,435	18,623	19,202	19,567	19,899
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	17,968	13,146	13,239	12,018	12,138
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	559	579	435	337	243
Operating deficit (surplus)	(2,882)	5,178	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	36,080	37,526	32,876	31,922	32,280
Total expenses for Outcome 1	36,080	37,526	32,876	31,922	32,280

	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	68	71

^(a) *Appropriation Act (No. 1) 2022–23.*

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expenses and audit fees, interest on RoU (Right-of-Use asset) and credit applied to rental supplier expenses (rental payments).

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Cancer Australia

Outcome 1
Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Improved Cancer Control
Provide national leadership in cancer control across the cancer continuum of care to minimise the impact of cancer for all Australians through development and promotion of evidence-based practice, funding cancer research and providing consumers and health professionals with cancer information and resources.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide national leadership in cancer control. • Develop and promote evidence-based best practice cancer care. • Fund cancer research and drive efforts to strengthen national data capacity in consultation with relevant agencies. • Provide consumer and health professional cancer information and resources.

Performance Measures		
Lead the development of an Australian Cancer Plan (ACP) which sets out key national priorities and action areas over the next 10 years to improve outcomes for Australian's affected by cancer		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Engagement and consultation with stakeholders across the cancer control continuum in the development of an ACP.	Engagement and consultation with stakeholders across the cancer control continuum in the development of an ACP. Approaches in ACP to address disparities in outcomes for all Australians affected by cancer. Delivered the ACP to the Minister for Health and Aged Care on time.	N/A
Lead delivery of five early implementation National Pancreatic Roadmap priorities to improve the timely detection, management and care of people affected by pancreatic cancer.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Complete development of the National Pancreatic Cancer Roadmap.	Collaborative engagement with key stakeholders in developing Indigenous led culturally responsive models of pancreatic cancer care. Delivery of five early implementation Roadmap priorities funded by the Department of Health and Aged Care.	As per 2022–23.

Lead a shared agenda to improve cancer outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>In alignment with Cancer Australia’s <i>National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cancer Framework</i>, and guidance from Cancer Australia’s Leadership Group on Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Cancer Control, Cancer Australia has:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – progressed development of the Cancer in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people website – released the resource <i>Culturally safe communication skills – tips for non-Indigenous health professionals</i> – revised and updated the <i>Breast cancer handbook for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Workers</i> – updated Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cancer incidence, mortality and survival data on the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cancer Control Indicators Website. – continued the <i>Yarn for Life</i> campaign which aims to raise awareness and normalise discussions about cancer, particularly in remote Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities. – funded two Aboriginal community organisations under the <i>Supporting People with Cancer Grant Initiative</i> to reduce the impact of cancer and better support people affected by cancer. 	<p>In alignment with the <i>National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cancer Framework</i>, progress priority initiatives for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people with cancer in collaboration with key stakeholders, with positive feedback from Australia’s Leadership Group on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Cancer.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>



Provide evidence-based cancer information to cancer consumers, health professionals and the community.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Data and information available on Cancer Australia’s website and updated regularly. New evidence-based resources were released, including resources on COVID-19 and cancer, and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cancer care. Functionality of the website was updated to enhance access to information.	Up-to-date evidence-based cancer information available on the Cancer Australia website.	As per 2022–23.
Analyse, interpret and translate evidence to inform best practice cancer care.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Published COVID-19 and cancer related information and data on Cancer Australia’s website and in journals to support best practice cancer care during the COVID-19 pandemic. Continued facilitation of the SerOzNET clinical study to better understand the safety and efficacy of the COVID-19 vaccines in people with cancer. Progressed analysis of cancer research funding in Australia by reviewing funding awarded directly to national cancer research projects and cancer research programs for the period 2012-2020. Collaboratively engaged key stakeholders in the early design and feasibility of a national lung cancer screening program.	Research is translated into evidence-based information to assist and inform policy cancer care. Development of a cancer-specific genomics policy framework. Scoping and feasibility work undertaken to inform key design elements of a lung cancer screening program.	As per 2022–23.

Fund priority cancer research through the <i>Priority-driven Collaborative Cancer Research Scheme</i>.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
A total of 28 cancer research grants in areas of identified priority were awarded.	Award ≥ 9 cancer research grants in areas of identified priority as per published grant guideline timeframes. MOUs in place with a minimum of 4 national funding partners.	As per 2022–23.
Provide high quality cancer data to inform national cancer control.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Up-to-date published data analyses and insights \on the National Cancer Control Indicators (NCCI) website.	Up-to-date published data analyses and insights on the National Cancer Control Indicators (NCCI) website.	As per 2022–23.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to Cancer Australia.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

This statement details budgeted financial results for Cancer Australia in 2022–23.

Cancer Australia has approved operating losses of \$5.178 million in 2022–23, net of non-appropriated depreciation and amortisation expenses, depreciation and amortisation expenses for Right-of-Use asset and lease principal repayments. A break-even position is anticipated for the forward years.

Balance Sheet

Assets and liabilities, excluding Land and Buildings and lease liabilities, are anticipated to remain relatively stable across the forward years. There is an anticipated decrease in Land and Buildings and lease liabilities over the forward estimates.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with income, expenses and asset movements.

Administered Resources

Administered funding for Cancer Australia programs will continue in 2022–23. The level of administered funding across forward years represents Government expenditure on programs delivered to all Australians through Cancer Australia.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	9,725	12,475	9,827	9,918	9,983
Supplier expenses	3,880	4,371	2,155	1,458	1,477
Grants expenses	900	900	650	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	1,118	1,138	1,026	965	909
Interest on RoU	13	11	8	6	4
Other expenses	4	4	4	4	4
Write down and impairment of assets	1	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	15,641	18,899	13,670	12,351	12,377
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Other revenue	6,032	2,069	1,664	308	312
Total revenue	6,032	2,069	1,664	308	312
Gains					
Other	69	70	71	72	73
Total gains	69	70	71	72	73
Total own-source income	6,101	2,139	1,735	380	385
Net cost of (contribution by) services	9,540	16,760	11,935	11,971	11,992
Revenue from Government	11,936	11,077	11,575	11,710	11,826
Surplus (deficit)	2,396	(5,683)	(360)	(261)	(166)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	2,396	(5,683)	(360)	(261)	(166)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	2,396	(5,683)	(360)	(261)	(166)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	2,396	(5,683)	(360)	(261)	(166)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	539	559	447	386	330
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	579	579	579	579	579
less lease principal repayments	(632)	(633)	(666)	(704)	(743)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	2,882	(5,178)	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	276	276	276	276	276
Receivables	7,966	2,604	2,596	2,588	2,391
Total financial assets	8,242	2,880	2,872	2,864	2,667
Non-financial assets					
Property, plant and equipment	338	256	149	44	146
Land and buildings	3,892	3,141	2,390	1,639	888
Intangibles	217	179	103	87	109
Other	168	168	168	168	168
Total non-financial assets	4,615	3,744	2,810	1,938	1,311
Total assets	12,857	6,624	5,682	4,802	3,978
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	576	572	568	564	560
Other payables	13	13	13	13	13
Total payables	589	585	581	577	573
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	3,768	3,135	2,469	1,765	1,022
Total interest bearing liabilities	3,768	3,135	2,469	1,765	1,022
Provisions					
Employees	2,482	2,482	2,482	2,482	2,482
Other provisions	264	268	272	276	280
Total provisions	2,746	2,750	2,754	2,758	2,762
Total liabilities	7,103	6,470	5,804	5,100	4,357
Net assets	5,754	154	(122)	(298)	(379)
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	1,558	1,641	1,725	1,810	1,895
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	4,196	(1,487)	(1,847)	(2,108)	(2,274)
Total equity	5,754	154	(122)	(298)	(379)

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	4,196	-	1,558	5,754
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(5,683)	-	-	(5,683)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	83	83
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(1,487)	-	1,641	154

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	12,993	16,439	11,583	11,718	12,023
Sale of goods and rendering of services	5,784	2,069	1,664	308	312
Net GST received	421	186	186	186	186
Other cash received	39	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	19,237	18,694	13,433	12,212	12,521
Cash used					
Employees	9,532	12,475	9,827	9,918	9,983
Suppliers	4,479	4,305	2,088	1,390	1,408
Interest payments on lease liability	13	11	8	6	4
Grants	900	900	650	-	-
Net GST paid	-	186	186	186	186
Section 74 receipts transferred to the OPA	3,315	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	18,239	17,877	12,759	11,500	11,581
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	998	817	674	712	940
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles	286	267	92	93	282
Total cash used	286	267	92	93	282
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(286)	(267)	(92)	(93)	(282)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	83	83	84	85	85
Total cash received	83	83	84	85	85
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	632	633	666	704	743
Total cash used	632	633	666	704	743
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(549)	(550)	(582)	(619)	(658)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	163	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	113	276	276	276	276
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	276	276	276	276	276

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	83	83	84	85	85
Total capital appropriations	83	83	84	85	85
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	83	83	84	85	85
Total represented by	83	83	84	85	85
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(a)	83	83	84	85	85
Funded internally from departmental resources	203	184	8	8	197
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	286	267	92	93	282
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	286	267	92	93	282
Total cash used to acquire assets	286	267	92	93	282

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	1,105	1,950	1,329	4,384
Gross book value - RoU	4,083	-	-	4,083
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(242)	(1,612)	(1,112)	(2,966)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,054)	-	-	(1,054)
Opening net book balance	3,892	338	217	4,447
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
Funded by capital appropriation - - DCB ^(a)	-	83	-	83
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	112	72	184
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	195	72	267
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(172)	(277)	(110)	(559)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(579)	-	-	(579)
Total other movements	(751)	(277)	(110)	(1,138)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	1,105	2,145	1,401	4,651
Gross book value - RoU	4,083	-	-	4,083
Accumulated depreciation amortisation and impairment	(414)	(1,889)	(1,222)	(3,525)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,633)	-	-	(1,633)
Closing net book balance	3,141	256	179	3,576

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Grants	13,150	13,028	13,273	13,442	13,735
Suppliers	7,285	5,595	5,929	6,125	6,164
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	20,435	18,623	19,202	19,567	19,899
INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Revenue					
Non-taxation					
Other non-tax revenue	131	-	-	-	-
Total non-taxation revenue	131	-	-	-	-
Total revenues administered on behalf of Government	131	-	-	-	-
Total income administered on behalf of Government	131	-	-	-	-

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	34	34	34	34	34
Receivables	416	416	416	416	416
Total financial assets	450	450	450	450	450
Non financial assets					
Prepayments	11	11	11	11	11
Total financial assets	11	11	11	11	11
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	461	461	461	461	461
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Suppliers	812	812	812	812	812
Grants	2,876	2,876	2,876	2,876	2,876
Total payables	3,688	3,688	3,688	3,688	3,688
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	3,688	3,688	3,688	3,688	3,688

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Net GST received	746	617	617	624	624
Other	131	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	877	617	617	624	624
Cash used					
Grant payments	13,304	13,119	13,364	13,534	13,827
Suppliers	8,943	6,121	6,455	6,657	6,696
Total cash used	22,247	19,240	19,819	20,191	20,523
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(21,370)	(18,623)	(19,202)	(19,567)	(19,899)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(21,370)	(18,623)	(19,202)	(19,567)	(19,899)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	57	34	34	34	34
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	21,478	18,623	19,202	19,567	19,899
- GST	746	617	617	624	624
Cash to the OPA					
- return of GST	(746)	(617)	(617)	(624)	(624)
- other	(131)	-	-	-	-
Cash at end of reporting period	34	34	34	34	34

OPA = Official Public Account

Food Standards Australia New Zealand

Entity resources and planned performance

Food Standards Australia New Zealand

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources	266
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	266
1.2 Entity resource statement	267
1.3 Budget measures	268
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	269
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	269
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	274
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	274
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	275

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Government aims to ensure that Australia's food supply is safe and well-managed in order to minimise the risk of adverse health events.

Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ) was established to implement an agreement with states and territories to achieve:

- a high degree of consumer confidence in the quality and safety of food available in Australia and New Zealand
- an effective, transparent and accountable regulatory framework, within which industry can work efficiently
- provision of adequate information about food to support informed food choices
- the harmonisation of food standards in Australia, New Zealand and internationally.

Food standards are implemented through multi-jurisdictional arrangements with the Australian, New Zealand and state and territory governments, overseen by the Australian and New Zealand ministers responsible for food regulation. Regulation is a critical component of the cooperative framework established to deliver safe food in Australia. Food standards developed by FSANZ are based on risk analysis using the best available scientific and other relevant evidence.

FSANZ supports the Australian Government to build consumer confidence in the safety of food by improving communication with technical and non-technical audiences. FSANZ also coordinates national food surveillance and food recall activities, maintains national food composition and food consumption databases, and provides advice to the Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry on the risks associated with imported foods.

In 2022–23, FSANZ will continue work on revising standards for infant formula, progress reviews of the Australia New Zealand Food Standards Code (for caffeine, the definitions of gene technology, and food safety requirements), and contribute to modernising food regulation. FSANZ will also continue work requested by food ministers on energy labelling of alcoholic beverages, reviewing the formulated supplementary sports foods standard and added sugars labelling, and contribute to the system-wide priority to reduce the levels of foodborne illness, especially salmonella and campylobacter².

The role and functions of FSANZ are set out in the *Food Standards Australia New Zealand Act 1991*. FSANZ is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of FSANZ, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/corporate-plan-2022-23.aspx

² A bacterium which may cause abortion in animals and food poisoning in humans.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: FSANZ resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	14,289	14,948
Funds from Government		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	-	-
Other services ^(b)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total annual appropriations	-	-
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	17,498	17,485
Amounts from other entities	-	-
Total amounts received from related entities	17,498	17,485
Total funds from Government	17,498	17,485
Funds from other sources		
Interest	57	65
Sale of goods and services	3,332	1,235
Other	2,034	2,008
Total funds from other sources	5,423	3,308
Total net resourcing for FSANZ	37,210	35,741
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	118	108

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 Budget measures

Table 1.2: FSANZ October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)					
Food Standards Australia New Zealand					
Departmental payments 1.1	-	(6)	(17)	(21)	-
Total payments	-	(6)	(17)	(21)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)					
Food Standards Australia New Zealand					
Departmental payments 1.1	-	(184)	-	-	-
Total payments	-	(184)	-	-	-

^(a) FSANZ is not the lead entity for these measures. FSANZ impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

FSANZ's most recent Corporate Plan is available at:

www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/corporate-plan-2021-22.aspx

FSANZ's most recent Annual Performance Statement is available at:

www.foodstandards.gov.au/publications/Pages/Annual-Report-2020-21.aspx

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament

Linked program

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF)
<p>Program 4.1: Biosecurity and Export Services</p> <p>DAFF administers the Imported Food Inspection Scheme, which includes managing the risks to human health and regulating imported food for compliance with Australian food standards. This program contributes to the effectiveness of the Australian food regulatory system, which provides confidence to the community that the food supply is safe.</p>
Department of Health and Aged Care
<p>Program 1.5: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support</p> <p>Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation</p> <p>The Department of Health and Aged Care has strategic responsibility for the development of policies that ensure Australia’s food supply is safe and that Australians have access to information to make informed choices about the food they consume.</p>

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament					
Revenue from Government					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)					
Amounts from related entities	17,498	17,485	17,612	17,808	17,963
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(b)	113	182	182	182	182
Revenues from independent sources	4,833	3,308	3,145	3,145	3,175
Operating deficit (surplus)	268	500	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	22,712	21,475	20,939	21,135	21,320
Total expenses for Outcome 1	22,712	21,475	20,939	21,135	21,320

	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	118	108

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022-23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for FSANZ

Outcome 1
A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Food Regulatory Activity and Services to the Minister and Parliament
Ensure all Australians have access to a safe food supply and adequate, accurate information to make informed choices about the food they consume. Develop food standards informed by the best available evidence, enabling efficient implementation of food laws. Coordinate trans-jurisdictional food regulatory activities, and provide information about food regulation in order to enhance confidence in food for sale.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Develop food standards informed by the best available scientific evidence. • Coordinate regulatory activities across the food regulation system, including coordination of food incident responses and food recalls. • Provide advice to food regulators and food standards information to consumers.

Performance Measures		
Applications to amend the Food Regulatory Measures are considered within statutory timeframes.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
FSANZ completed 77% of applications within statutory timeframes.	It is estimated 80% of applications to amend the Food Standards Code will be assessed within 12 months, as required by the <i>Food Standards Australia New Zealand Regulations 1994</i> .	Applications to amend Food Standards Codes are assessed within 12 months, as required by the <i>Food Standards Australia New Zealand Regulations 1994</i> .
Coordinate major food incidents under the National Food Incident Response Protocol (the Protocol).		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
FSANZ coordinated one national food incident under the Protocol and 79 food recalls in 2021-22.	It is estimated FSANZ will have coordinated at least 50 food recalls and, under the Protocol, one national food incident.	Deliver efficient and effective food incident management through the Bi-National Food Safety Network and, when appropriate, the Protocol.
FSANZ is recognised as the primary source of information about food standards and food regulation in Australia and New Zealand, meeting the needs of stakeholders.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
72% of the annual stakeholder survey respondents were satisfied with FSANZ's performance, an increase of 3% on the previous survey.	The annual stakeholder survey indicates around 70% of stakeholders continue to be either satisfied or very satisfied with FSANZ's overall performance in the last 2 years.	As per 2022–23.

Strengthen Australia and New Zealand’s food regulation system through influencing the development of evidence-based international standards and adopting international best practice.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
N/A ³	FSANZ demonstrates engagement in international food standards development activities, including by leading and participating in bilateral, multilateral and global fora, initiatives and projects.	As per 2022–23.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

³ This is a new performance measure for 2022–23, therefore there is no performance result for 2021–22.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to FSANZ.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of Budgeted financial statements

Departmental resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

FSANZ is forecasting a loss in 2022–23 as a result of project expenditure incurred for which revenues were recognised in prior years, in addition to a technical loss arising from the implementation of AASB 16 – *Leases*, which continues across the forward estimates.

Revenues

Appropriation revenue in 2022–23 includes funding for the Budget 2020–21 measure, *Antimicrobial resistance surveillance in food*. The measure will terminate at the end of 2022–23, with appropriation revenues in the forward estimates returning to normal levels.

Revenue from other sources is estimated to decrease in 2022–23, due to 2021–22 being an unusually active year in terms of externally funded activities. Over the forward estimates other revenue is expected to remain stable.

Expenses

Employee benefits and supplier expenses are expected to be lower in 2022–23 than in 2021–22 as expenses associated with externally funded activities return to normal levels, with the forward estimates growing in line with anticipated growth in revenue.

Balance Sheet

Financial assets are estimated to gradually decline in 2022–23 and over the forward years as investments are retired and used to fund project work carried over from previous years. Non-financial assets are expected to decline in line with budgeted depreciation, slightly offset by new asset purchases. Liabilities are expected to decline over the forward estimates as lease liabilities are amortised and existing project work carried over from prior years is finalised reducing unearned revenue.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	16,571	15,906	15,929	16,121	16,063
Supplier expenses	3,911	3,417	2,858	2,862	3,105
Depreciation and amortisation	2,154	2,077	2,077	2,077	2,077
Interest on RoU	76	75	75	75	75
Total expenses	22,712	21,475	20,939	21,135	21,320
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	2,742	1,235	1,072	1,072	1,102
Interest	57	65	65	65	65
Other revenue	2,034	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008
Total revenue	4,833	3,308	3,145	3,145	3,175
Gains					
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total gains	-	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	4,833	3,308	3,145	3,145	3,175
Net cost of (contribution by) services	17,879	18,167	17,794	17,990	18,145
Revenue from Government	17,498	17,485	17,612	17,808	17,963
Surplus (deficit)	(381)	(682)	(182)	(182)	(182)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(381)	(682)	(182)	(182)	(182)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(381)	(682)	(182)	(182)	(182)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(381)	(682)	(182)	(182)	(182)
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	1,222	1,287	1,287	1,287	1,287
less lease principal repayments	(1,109)	(1,105)	(1,105)	(1,105)	(1,105)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	(268)	(500)	-	-	-
RoU = Right-of-Use asset					

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	14,948	14,035	13,135	11,421	11,124
Trade and other receivables	306	307	307	307	307
Total financial assets	15,254	14,342	13,442	11,728	11,431
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	8,173	6,415	4,758	3,101	1,944
Property, plant and equipment	171	1,001	881	761	901
Intangibles	1,474	1,514	2,304	3,044	2,984
Other	639	639	639	639	639
Total non-financial assets	10,457	9,569	8,582	7,545	6,468
Total assets	25,711	23,911	22,024	19,273	17,899
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081	1,081
Other payables	491	406	406	406	406
Unearned revenue	3,222	3,396	2,796	1,332	1,245
Total payables	4,794	4,883	4,283	2,819	2,732
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	6,483	5,276	4,171	3,066	1,961
Total interest bearing liabilities	6,483	5,276	4,171	3,066	1,961
Provisions					
Employees	4,694	4,694	4,694	4,694	4,694
Other provisions	324	324	324	324	324
Total provisions	5,018	5,018	5,018	5,018	5,018
Total liabilities	16,295	15,177	13,472	10,903	9,711
Net assets	9,416	8,734	8,552	8,370	8,188
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823	1,823
Reserves	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513	2,513
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	5,080	4,398	4,216	4,034	3,852
Total equity	9,416	8,734	8,552	8,370	8,188

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings \$'000	Asset revaluation reserve \$'000	Contributed equity/capital \$'000	Total equity \$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	5,080	2,513	1,823	9,416
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(682)	-	-	(682)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	4,398	2,513	1,823	8,734

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	3,332	1,235	1,072	1,072	1,102
Appropriations	17,498	17,485	17,612	17,808	17,963
Interest	57	65	65	65	65
Net GST received	419	364	320	320	320
Other cash received	2,034	2,008	2,008	2,008	2,008
Total cash received	23,340	21,157	21,077	21,273	21,458
Cash used					
Employees	16,708	15,906	15,929	16,121	16,063
Suppliers	3,953	3,330	3,458	4,326	3,192
Interest payments on lease liability	76	75	75	75	75
Net GST paid	2	364	320	320	320
Total cash used	20,739	19,675	19,782	20,842	19,650
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	2,601	1,482	1,295	431	1,808
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	833	1,290	1,090	1,040	1,000
Total cash used	833	1,290	1,090	1,040	1,000
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(833)	(1,290)	(1,090)	(1,040)	(1,000)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	1,109	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
Total cash used	1,109	1,105	1,105	1,105	1,105
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(1,109)	(1,105)	(1,105)	(1,105)	(1,105)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	659	(913)	(900)	(1,714)	(297)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	14,289	14,948	14,035	13,135	11,421
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	14,948	14,035	13,135	11,421	11,124

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	-	-	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total items	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	833	1,290	1,090	1,040	1,000
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	833	1,290	1,090	1,040	1,000
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	833	1,290	1,090	1,040	1,000
Total cash used to acquire assets	833	1,290	1,090	1,040	1,000

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	3,073	511	6,605	10,189
Gross book value - RoU	9,500	-	-	9,500
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(1,971)	(340)	(5,131)	(7,442)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(2,429)	-	-	(2,429)
Opening net book balance	8,173	171	1,474	9,818
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	990	300	1,290
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	990	300	1,290
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(370)	(160)	(260)	(790)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(1,287)	-	-	(1,287)
Other movements - RoU	(101)	-	-	(101)
Total other movements	(1,758)	(160)	(260)	(2,178)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	3,073	1,501	6,905	11,479
Gross book value - RoU	9,399	-	-	9,399
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(2,341)	(500)	(5,391)	(8,232)
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(3,716)	-	-	(3,716)
Closing net book balance	6,415	1,001	1,514	8,930

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	284
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	284
1.2 Entity resource statement	285
1.3 Budget measures	286
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	287
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	287
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	293
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	293
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	294

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Government works with state and territory governments to implement reforms to the health and aged care systems to improve health outcomes for all Australians and ensure the sustainability of the health and aged care systems.

The Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA) is responsible for determining the National Efficient Price (NEP) for public hospital services through the analysis of data on the actual activities and costs of public hospital services. IHACPA also determines the National Efficient Cost (NEC), which is used when activity based funding is not suitable for funding, such as in the case of small rural public hospitals.

On 12 August 2022, amendments to the *National Health Reform Act 2011* and the *Aged Care Act 1997* came into effect, changing the name of the Independent Hospital Pricing Authority (IHPA) to the Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA) and expanding its role to include the provision of costing and pricing advice on aged care to the Minister for Health and Aged Care. Advice to the Minister will inform the price of residential aged care from 1 July 2023.

In 2022–23, IHACPA will continue to further develop and implement pricing for safety and quality into the funding of public hospital services, consistent with the Addendum to the National Health Reform Agreement signed in 2017.

IHACPA is responsible for developing national classifications for health care and other services delivered by public hospitals, and resolving disputes on cost-shifting and cross-border issues as required. It also provides advice and reports to the Australian Government and the public.

IHACPA publishes an annual Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services that outlines the principles, criteria and methodology used by IHACPA to determine the NEP for services provided by hospitals on an activity basis, and the NEC for services that are block funded.

As prescribed in the *National Health Reform Act 2011*, the Clinical Advisory Committee, Jurisdictional Advisory Committee and other advisory committees advise on matters relating to the functions of IHACPA. These committees ensure the underlying principles applied to setting the NEP and NEC are both clinically relevant and technically appropriate.

IHACPA is independent of the Commonwealth and state and territory governments. The role and functions of IHACPA are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011* and the *Aged Care Act 1997*. IHACPA is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of IHACPA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.ihacpa.gov.au/resources/ihpa-work-program-and-corporate-plan-2022-23

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: IHACPA resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July	16,251	16,079
Funds from Government		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	-	-
Other services ^(b)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total annual appropriations	-	-
Amounts received from related entities ^(c)		
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	18,359	35,802
Amounts from other entities	-	-
Total amounts received from related entities	18,359	35,802
Total funds from Government	18,359	35,802
Funds from other sources		
Interest	-	150
Sale of goods and services	924	800
Total funds from other sources	924	950
Total net resourcing for IHACPA	35,534	52,831
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	1	1

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

^(c) Funding provided by a Government entity that is not specified within the annual appropriation bills as a payment to the corporate entity.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to IHACPA are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: IHACPA October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Implementing Aged Care Reform ^(a)					
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority					
Departmental payments 1.1	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	-	-	-	-	-

^(a) IHACPA is not the lead entity for this measure. As a corporate Commonwealth entity, IHACPA does not get appropriated directly. Full details of this measure are published under Table 1.2: Department of Health and Aged Care October 2022–23 Budget Measures.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs that contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described within this section, together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity’s Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity’s complete performance story.

IHACPA’s most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.ihacpa.gov.au/about-ihacpa/who-we-are/corporate-information

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Support public hospitals and aged care services to improve efficiency in, and access to, services through the provision of independent pricing determinations and advice and designing pricing systems that promote sustainable and high-quality care.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Development of Pricing Advice and Annual Determinations

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)²
<p>Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care ACSQHC works with IHACPA through a joint working party to consider options for their respective governing bodies on approaches to ensuring safety and quality in the provision of healthcare services to fulfil the relevant requirements of the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)³
<p>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community The AIHW works with other national bodies on a range of National Health Reform Agreement-related activities, including hospital performance reporting and funding. This includes assisting and working with IHACPA to ensure an accurate and consistent approach to the classification of information about hospital activities and expenditures.</p>
Department of Health and Aged Care
<p>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access Program 3.2: Aged Care Services The Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for public and private hospital services, including the Commonwealth Government’s funding contribution for public hospital services. This includes policy responsibility for the implementation of activity based funding under the National Health Reform Agreement. The Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for ageing and aged care, including funding for residential aged care.</p>
National Health Funding Body (NHFB)⁴
<p>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration The NHFB works with IHACPA to provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and supports the Administrator in enabling and supporting more transparent and efficient public hospital funding and reporting.</p>
National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator)⁵
<p>Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration The Administrator, with support from the NHFB, is responsible for calculating and advising the Commonwealth Treasurer of the Commonwealth Government’s contribution to the National Health Funding Pool under the National Health Reform Agreement.</p>

² Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

³ Refer to the AIHW chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁴ Refer to the NHFB chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

⁵ Ibid.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Development of Pricing Advice and Annual Determinations					
Revenue from Government					
Amounts from related entities	18,359	35,802	24,191	28,324	28,516
Income from other sources	1,310	950	950	950	950
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(a)	8,514	14,399	12,563	12,711	12,824
Operating deficit (surplus)	(524)	446	386	322	256
Total for Program 1.1	27,659	51,597	38,090	42,307	42,546
Total expenses for Outcome 1	27,659	51,597	38,090	42,307	42,546
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	1	1			

^(a) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the budget year are primarily comprised of staff salary and shared services received free of charge from the Department of Health and Aged Care.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for IHACPA

IHACPA’s expanded role includes the provision of costing and pricing advice on aged care to the Minister for Health and Aged Care and to the Minister for Aged Care and Minister for Sport. Advice to Ministers will inform the price of residential aged care from 1 July 2023.

Outcome 1
Support public hospitals and aged care services to improve efficiency in, and access to, services through the provision of independent pricing determinations and advice and designing pricing systems that promote sustainable and high-quality care.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Development of Pricing Advice and Annual Determinations
IHACPA promotes improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital and aged care services by providing independent advice to the Commonwealth and state and territory governments regarding pricing of healthcare and aged care services, and by developing and implementing robust systems to support activity based funding for those services.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Perform pricing functions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – deliver and publish the Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services following public consultation, and determine the National Efficient Price (NEP) and National Efficient Cost (NEC) for public hospital services. – develop and publish the Pricing Framework for Australian Aged Care Services following public consultation, and provide independent advice to the Minister for Health and Aged Care on aged care pricing. • Refine and develop hospital and aged care activity classification systems <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – refine and develop hospital classification systems and support implementation for admitted acute, mental health, subacute and non-acute, non-admitted, emergency care, and teaching, training and research. – refine and develop aged care classification systems and support implementation for residential and in-home aged care. • Refine and improve hospital and aged care costing <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – establish and maintain national costing standards, costing studies and ensure effective collection and processing of costing information to support activity based funding outcomes for hospitals and aged care. • Determine data requirements and collect data <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – develop and maintain standards for hospital and aged care data collections. Requirements will be outlined and published through a 3 year rolling data plan. • Investigate and make recommendations concerning cost-shifting disputes and cross-border disputes between states and territories. • Conduct independent and transparent decision making, and engage with stakeholders.

Performance measures to capture the expanded aged care functions will be developed with key stakeholders. A refreshed suite of performance measures will be included in the 2023–24 Health and Aged Care Portfolio Budget Statements.

Performance Measures		
Publish the Pricing Framework for Australian Public Hospital Services (Pricing Framework) outlining the principles, scope and methodology to be adopted in the determination of the NEP and NEC.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Published the Pricing Framework on 1 December 2021.	Publish the Pricing Framework annually by 31 December.	As per 2022–23.
Publish an annual determination of the NEP and NEC for the coming financial year, along with other information supporting the efficient funding of public hospital services.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Published the NEP and NEC Determinations on 23 March 2022.	Publish the NEP and NEC Determinations annually by 31 March.	As per 2022–23.
Develop and maintain activity based funding classifications.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Finalised the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Australian classifications used for reporting diseases (ICD-10-AM⁶) and interventions (ACHI⁷), Twelfth Edition – Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 11.0. Released the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Australian National Subacute and Non-Acute Patient Classification Version 5.0 in December 2021. 	Commence development of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Australian classifications used for reporting diseases (ICD-10-AM) and interventions (ACHI), Thirteenth Edition – Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 12.0. Finalise the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Australian Mental Health Care Classification Version 1.1 in 2023 – Australian Emergency Care Classification Version 1.1 in 2023. 	Finalise the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Australian classifications used for reporting diseases (ICD-10-AM) and interventions (ACHI), Thirteenth Edition in 2025 – Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups Version 12.0 in 2025. Continue development of the: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Australian Mental Health Care Classification – Australian Emergency Care Classification – Australian National Non-acute Patient Classification – Australian Non-admitted Care Classification – Australian Teaching and Training Classification.

⁶ International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification.

⁷ Australian Classification of Health Interventions.

Ensure effective collection and processing of costing information to support activity based funding outcomes.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Completed the annual National Hospital Cost Data Collection by 31 March 2022.	Complete the annual National Hospital Cost Data Collection by 31 March.	As per 2022–23.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to IHACPA.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The operational functions of IHACPA were transferred to the Department of Health and Aged Care (the Department) on 1 July 2016, with the Board, Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and functions retained.

Under a memorandum of understanding (MOU) arrangement executed in June 2016, the Department's staff are seconded to IHACPA under direct control of IHACPA's CEO to support its functions. The costs of these services are provided to IHACPA as resources free of charge.

In the 2022–23 financial year, IHACPA's total budget expenditure estimate increased to \$51.6 million, reflecting the impact of additional funding due to government decisions. IHACPA is funded through both payments from the Department and funds from own source income. Own source income is primarily derived from sales of intellectual property relating to the Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups (AR-DRG) classification systems.

Balance Sheet

IHACPA's net assets are expected to remain stable over the forward estimates.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	8,864	14,900	12,736	12,754	12,754
Supplier expenses	16,696	34,891	23,495	27,709	27,961
Depreciation and amortisation	1,301	1,631	1,695	1,695	1,695
Interest on RoU	61	175	164	149	136
Net losses from sale of assets	737	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	27,659	51,597	38,090	42,307	42,546
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services ^(a)	19,393	36,602	24,991	29,124	29,316
Interest	6	150	150	150	150
Total revenue	19,399	36,752	25,141	29,274	29,466
Gains					
Other ^(b)	8,514	14,399	12,563	12,711	12,824
Gains from sale of assets	270	-	-	-	-
Total gains	8,784	14,399	12,563	12,711	12,824
Total own-source income	28,183	51,151	37,704	41,985	42,290
Net cost of (contribution by) services	(524)	446	386	322	256
Revenue from Government	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus (deficit)	524	(446)	(386)	(322)	(256)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	524	(446)	(386)	(322)	(256)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	524	(446)	(386)	(322)	(256)

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	524	(446)	(386)	(322)	(256)
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	818	1,280	1,280	1,280	1,280
less lease principal repayments	(785)	(834)	(894)	(958)	(1,024)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	557	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

^(a) Payments from Department of Health and Aged Care and funds from own sources.^(b) Primarily comprised of staff salary and shared services received free of charge from Department of Health and Aged Care.

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	16,079	15,145	15,566	15,991	16,416
Receivables	529	529	529	529	529
Total financial assets	16,608	15,674	16,095	16,520	16,945
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	14,773	13,245	11,717	10,189	8,661
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles	61	958	792	625	458
Prepayments	308	308	308	308	308
Total non-financial assets	15,142	14,511	12,817	11,122	9,427
Total assets	31,750	30,185	28,912	27,642	26,372
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	2,623	2,328	2,325	2,325	2,325
Other payables	235	235	235	235	235
Total payables	2,858	2,563	2,560	2,560	2,560
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	12,532	11,698	10,804	9,846	8,822
Total interest bearing liabilities	12,532	11,698	10,804	9,846	8,822
Provisions					
Employees	-	10	20	30	40
Total provisions	-	10	20	30	40
Total liabilities	15,390	14,271	13,384	12,436	11,422
Net Assets	16,360	15,914	15,528	15,206	14,950
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	400	400	400	400	400
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	15,960	15,514	15,128	14,806	14,550
Total equity	16,360	15,914	15,528	15,206	14,950

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	15,960	-	400	16,360
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(446)	-	-	(446)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	15,514	-	400	15,914

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Amounts from the Portfolio Department	17,325	35,802	24,191	28,324	28,516
Goods and services	1,988	860	879	860	860
Interest	-	150	150	150	150
Net GST received	1,689	1,960	2,048	2,414	2,421
Total cash received	21,002	38,772	27,268	31,748	31,947
Cash used					
Employees	833	3,104	890	910	910
Suppliers	17,014	34,593	24,899	29,306	29,452
Interest payments on lease liability	61	175	164	149	136
Total cash used	17,908	37,872	25,953	30,365	30,498
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	3,094	900	1,315	1,383	1,449
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	2,481	1,000	-	-	-
Total cash used	2,481	1,000	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(2,481)	(1,000)	-	-	-
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	785	834	894	958	1,024
Total cash used	785	834	894	958	1,024
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(785)	(834)	(894)	(958)	(1,024)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(172)	(934)	421	425	425
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	16,251	16,079	15,145	15,566	15,991
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	16,079	15,145	15,566	15,991	16,416

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	-	-	-	-	-
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	-	-	-	-	-
Total items	-	-	-	-	-
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded internally from departmental resources	2,481	1,000	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	2,481	1,000	-	-	-
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	2,481	1,000	-	-	-
Total cash used to acquire assets	2,481	1,000	-	-	-

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	2,482	-	778	3,260
Gross book value - RoU	12,800	-	-	12,800
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(82)	-	(717)	(799)
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(427)	-	-	(427)
Opening net book balance	14,773	-	61	14,834
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	1,000	1,000
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	1,000	1,000
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(248)	-	(103)	(351)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(1,280)	-	-	(1,280)
Total other movements	(1,528)	-	(103)	(1,631)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	2,482	-	1,778	4,260
Gross book value - RoU	12,800	-	-	12,800
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(330)	-	(820)	(1,150)
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,707)	-	-	(1,707)
Closing net book balance	13,245	-	958	14,203

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

National Blood Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

National Blood Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	304
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	304
1.2 Entity resource statement	305
1.3 Budget measures	307
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	308
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	308
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	314
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	314
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	315

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The focus of the National Blood Authority (NBA) is saving and improving Australian lives through a world-class blood supply. On behalf of all Australian governments, the NBA pursues this focus through the following 5 strategies:

- Provide a safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products and services.
- Drive performance improvement in the Australian blood sector.
- Promote a best practice model of management and use of blood and blood-related products and services.
- Develop policy and provide policy advice on the sustainability of the blood sector.
- Be a high performing organisation.

In 2022–23, the NBA will continue to negotiate and manage critical contracts for the ongoing supply of fresh blood, as well as for products including fractionated and recombinant blood products². This includes managing the Deed of Agreement for all blood and related services from the Australian Red Cross Lifeblood (Lifeblood), and managing the substantial funding provided by the Australian Government and state and territory governments for Lifeblood's operations. It also includes substantial contracts with domestic and multi-national commercial suppliers of blood-related products.

The NBA will continue to work with all Australian governments and stakeholders to implement an efficient, demand-driven blood supply system that is highly responsive to clinical needs and based on evidence and good clinical practice. The NBA will undertake work to improve the clinical use of blood and blood-related products, respond to new and emerging evidence, assess and review new products and therapies, and recognise the growing cost of blood products and the challenges of global supply and demand issues for plasma-derived products.

The role and functions of the NBA are set out in the *National Blood Authority Act 2003*. The NBA is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the NBA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.blood.gov.au/about-nba

² Fractionated products are those derived from human plasma while recombinant products are those manufactured through commercial scale expression of proteins from cell lines modified using recombinant gene technology.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NBA resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	1,339	1,339
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	5,513	5,479
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	255	250
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	645	651
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	6,413	6,380
Special accounts ^(e)		
Opening balance	7,710	6,990
Appropriation receipts	6,413	6,380
Non-appropriation receipts	4,943	3,566
Total special account	11,356	9,946
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts ^(f)	(6,413)	(6,380)
Total departmental resourcing	12,695	11,285

Table 1.1: NBA resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
ADMINISTERED		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	343	184
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	343	184
Special accounts ^(e)		
Opening balance	138,786	182,356
Appropriation receipts	343	184
Appropriation receipts - other entities ^(g)	-	531
Non-appropriation receipts	1,536,635	1,564,180
Total special accounts	1,536,978	1,564,895
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts ^(f)	(343)	(184)
Total administered resourcing	1,536,978	1,564,895
Total resourcing for NBA	1,549,673	1,576,180
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	60	52

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No.1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No.1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

^(e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1 within this chapter for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

^(f) Appropriation receipts included above.

^(g) Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health and Aged Care.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NBA are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NBA October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1. Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program		2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)						
National Blood Authority						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(2)	(6)	(7)	-
Total		-	(2)	(6)	(7)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)						
National Blood Authority						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(76)	-	-	-
Total		-	(76)	-	-	-

^(a) The NBA is not the lead entity for these measures. NBA impacts only are shown in this table.

NBA

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NBA's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.blood.gov.au/about-nba

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care (ACSQHC)³
Program 1.1: Safety and Quality in Health Care The ACSQHC works closely with the NBA in relation to the <i>National Safety and Quality Health Service Standard 7: Blood Management</i> . This supports the NBA in administering the National Blood Agreement.
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access The Department of Health and Aged Care, in collaboration with state and territory governments, has policy responsibility for ensuring Australians have access to an adequate, safe, secure and affordable blood supply. This includes supporting the NBA to administer the national blood arrangements.



³ Refer to the ACSQHC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	343	184	-	-	-
to National Blood Authority Account	(343)	(184)	-	-	-
to National Managed Fund (Blood and Blood Products) Special Account	-	-	-	-	-
Special accounts					
National Blood Authority Account	1,399,495	1,579,416	1,670,875	1,773,067	1,950,173
National Managed Fund (Blood and Blood Products) Special Account	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	5,513	5,479	5,718	5,786	5,844
to National Blood Authority Account	(5,513)	(5,479)	(5,718)	(5,786)	(5,844)
Special accounts					
National Blood Authority Account	10,731	9,372	9,723	9,809	9,711
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	667	865	1,324	1,324	1,324
Operating deficit (surplus)	(139)	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	1,410,754	1,589,653	1,681,922	1,784,200	1,961,208
Total expenses for Outcome 1	1,410,754	1,589,653	1,681,922	1,784,200	1,961,208
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	60	52			

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022-23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for the NBA

Outcome 1
Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements
Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Blood Agreement Management
<p>The National Blood Authority is a statutory entity that manages and coordinates arrangements for the supply of blood and blood-related products and services on behalf of all Australian governments in accordance with the National Blood Agreement.</p> <p>The primary objectives of the National Blood Agreement are to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • provide an adequate, safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products and services • promote the safe, high quality management and use of blood and blood-related products and services in Australia.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Provide a safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products and services. • Drive performance improvement in the Australian blood sector. • Promote a best practice model of management and use of blood and blood-related products and services. • Develop policy and provide policy advice on the sustainability of the blood sector. • Be a high performing organisation.

NBA

Performance Measures				
A safe, secure and affordable supply of blood and blood-related products for Australia.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results		
Blood and blood-related products were available to meet clinical requirements. There were no events during the reporting period that required the National Blood Supply Contingency Plan to be activated. Multiple contracts from diverse sources for relevant blood products were in place and managed to ensure security of supply.	Blood and blood-related products are available to meet clinical requirements. Events that activate the National Blood Supply Contingency Plan, if any, are managed effectively and efficiently by the NBA. Multiple contracts from diverse sources for relevant blood products are in place and managed to ensure security of supply.	As per 2022–23.		
The supply outcome is within 5% of the National Supply Plan & Budget approved by governments.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation	<5% variation
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results				
-1.8% variation				

Appropriate access and use of immunoglobulin (Ig), as indicated by clinical demand against approved access criteria⁴.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
<10% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria	<9% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria	<8% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria	<8% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria	<8% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results				
6.9% growth in Ig demand under approved criteria				
National performance reporting and benchmarking across the Australian blood sector.				
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results		
Published performance reporting and benchmarking information on the NBA website for the blood sector community. ⁵	Publish performance reporting and benchmarking information on the NBA website for the blood sector community. ⁶	As per 2022–23.		
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				



⁴ For further information about the criteria refer to the Ig governance website, available at: www.criteria.blood.gov.au

⁵ Performance reporting and benchmarking information is published progressively throughout the year as data collation and analysis is completed, and such reporting and information is also included annually in the NBA Annual Report.

⁶ Ibid.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to the NBA.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

This statement illustrates the expected financial results for the NBA by identifying accrual expenses and revenues showing the net cost of services.

The NBA's operational costs are funded jointly by the Australian Government and state and territory governments on a 63%: 37% basis via annual contributions. All NBA receipts and payments are accounted for through special accounts.

The income statement deficit in the Budget year and forward years is a result of the Government's decision to no longer fund for depreciation via an operating appropriation.

Balance Sheet

Special account accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet. The NBA always maintains sufficient accumulated funds to cover employee entitlements and other liabilities.

Administered Resources

Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government

The NBA's administered accounts include contributions from all states and territories and the Australian Government for the supply of blood and blood related products for 2022–23. Each year, the NBA formulates the National Supply Plan and Budget, which is derived from demand estimates provided by the states and territories.

Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government

The schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government illustrates normal movements in non-financial assets and liabilities. Special account accumulated funds are held within the Official Public Account and included as Cash and cash equivalents in the Balance Sheet. The balance of Receivables represents GST payments made to suppliers which are recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	7,683	6,498	6,886	6,886	6,886
Supplier expenses	2,003	2,143	2,040	2,126	2,028
Depreciation and amortisation	1,541	1,566	2,091	2,091	2,091
Interest on RoU	8	25	25	25	25
Finance costs	-	5	5	5	5
Loss on sale of assets	24	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	11,259	10,237	11,047	11,133	11,035
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	255	250	250	250	-
Other revenue	4,710	3,656	3,755	3,773	3,867
Total revenue	4,965	3,906	4,005	4,023	3,867
Gains					
Other	66	66	66	66	66
Total gains	66	66	66	66	66
Total own-source income	5,031	3,972	4,071	4,089	3,933
Net cost of (contribution by) services	6,228	6,265	6,976	7,044	7,102
Revenue from Government	5,513	5,479	5,718	5,786	5,844
Surplus (deficit)	(715)	(786)	(1,258)	(1,258)	(1,258)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(715)	(786)	(1,258)	(1,258)	(1,258)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	(715)	(786)	(1,258)	(1,258)	(1,258)

Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(715)	(786)	(1,258)	(1,258)	(1,258)
plus non-appropriated expenses					
depreciation and amortisation expenses	577	799	1,258	1,258	1,258
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	964	767	833	833	833
less lease principal repayments	(965)	(780)	(833)	(833)	(833)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	(139)	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

NBA

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	6,990	2,874	2,879	2,884	2,889
Receivables	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848	1,848
Total financial assets	8,838	4,722	4,727	4,732	4,737
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	6,289	7,111	5,640	4,169	2,698
Property, plant and equipment	528	2,863	2,738	2,625	2,507
Intangibles	55	99	260	415	574
Other	189	189	189	189	189
Total non-financial assets	7,061	10,262	8,827	7,398	5,968
Total assets	15,899	14,984	13,554	12,130	10,705
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	109	104	104	104	104
Other payables	610	610	610	610	610
Total payables	719	714	714	714	714
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	4,965	4,185	3,352	2,519	1,686
Total interest bearing liabilities	4,965	4,185	3,352	2,519	1,686
Provisions					
Employees	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,897	1,897
Other provisions	-	5	10	15	20
Total provisions	1,897	1,902	1,907	1,912	1,917
Total liabilities	7,581	6,801	5,973	5,145	4,317
Net Assets	8,318	8,183	7,581	6,985	6,388
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	7,089	7,740	8,396	9,058	9,719
Reserves	619	619	619	619	619
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	610	(176)	(1,434)	(2,692)	(3,950)
Total equity	8,318	8,183	7,581	6,985	6,388

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	610	619	7,089	8,318
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(786)	-	-	(786)
Appropriation (equity injection)	-	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	651	651
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(176)	619	7,740	8,183

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	5,120	5,479	5,718	5,786	5,844
Good and services	235	250	250	250	-
Other cash received	4,710	3,656	3,755	3,773	3,867
Net GST received	8	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	10,073	9,385	9,723	9,809	9,711
Cash used					
Employees	7,985	6,498	6,886	6,886	6,886
Suppliers	1,741	2,082	1,974	2,060	1,962
Interest payments on lease liability	8	25	25	25	25
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	9,734	8,605	8,885	8,971	8,873
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	339	780	838	838	838
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Other cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	1,082	4,767	656	662	661
Total cash used	1,082	4,767	656	662	661
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(1,082)	(4,767)	(656)	(662)	(661)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	645	651	656	662	661
Total cash received	645	651	656	662	661
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	965	780	833	833	833
Total cash used	965	780	833	833	833
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(320)	(129)	(177)	(171)	(172)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(1,063)	(4,116)	5	5	5
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	8,053	6,990	2,874	2,879	2,884
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	6,990	2,874	2,879	2,884	2,889

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	645	651	672	681	681
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	645	651	672	681	681
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	645	651	672	681	681
Total items	645	651	672	681	681
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(a)	645	652	672	681	681
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	645	652	672	681	681
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	1,082	4,767	656	662	661
Total cash used to acquire assets	1,082	4,767	656	662	661

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

NBA

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	1,854	1,196	3,904	6,954
Gross book value - RoU	7,875	-	-	7,875
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(402)	(668)	(3,849)	(4,919)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(3,038)	-	-	(3,038)
Opening net book balance	6,289	528	55	6,872
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	2,049	2,506	212	4,767
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	2,049	2,506	212	4,767
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(460)	(171)	(168)	(799)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(767)	-	-	(767)
Total other movements	(1,227)	(171)	(168)	(1,566)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	3,903	3,702	4,116	11,721
Gross book value - RoU	7,875	-	-	7,875
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(862)	(839)	(4,017)	(5,718)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(3,805)	-	-	(3,805)
Closing net book balance	7,111	2,863	99	10,073

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Suppliers	1,396,321	1,579,416	1,670,875	1,773,067	1,950,173
Grants	372	-	-	-	-
Employee benefits	869	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation	1,933	-	-	-	-
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	1,399,495	1,579,416	1,670,875	1,773,067	1,950,173
INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Revenue					
Non-taxation					
Sales of goods and services	1,468,979	1,583,885	1,675,333	1,772,513	1,949,607
Interest	1,686	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Other non-tax revenue	-	531	542	554	566
Total non-taxation revenue	1,470,665	1,588,562	1,680,021	1,777,213	1,954,319
Total revenues administered on behalf of Government	1,470,665	1,588,562	1,680,021	1,777,213	1,954,319
Total income administered on behalf of Government	1,470,665	1,588,562	1,680,021	1,777,213	1,954,319

NBA

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	182,649	187,831	192,831	192,831	192,831
Receivables	47,830	47,830	47,830	47,830	47,830
Investments	138,973	143,119	147,265	151,411	155,557
Total financial assets	369,452	378,780	387,926	392,072	396,218
Non-financial assets					
Property, plant and equipment	11	11	11	11	11
Intangibles	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502	4,502
Inventories	115,177	115,177	115,177	115,177	115,177
Other	60,357	60,359	60,359	60,359	60,359
Total non-financial assets	180,047	180,049	180,049	180,049	180,049
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	549,499	558,829	567,975	572,121	576,267
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Suppliers	22,009	22,009	22,009	22,009	22,009
Other	125,671	125,671	125,671	125,671	125,671
Total payables	147,680	147,680	147,680	147,680	147,680
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	147,680	147,680	147,680	147,680	147,680

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Commonwealth contributions	-	531	542	554	566
State and territory contributions	1,467,456	1,583,885	1,675,333	1,772,513	1,949,607
Interest	1,833	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Net GST received	133,262	178,598	188,940	200,496	220,523
Total cash received	1,602,551	1,767,160	1,868,961	1,977,709	2,174,842
Cash used					
Suppliers	1,422,159	1,579,416	1,670,875	1,773,067	1,950,173
Grant payments	372	-	-	-	-
Employees	869	-	-	-	-
Net GST paid	133,254	178,598	188,940	200,496	220,523
Total cash used	1,556,654	1,758,014	1,859,815	1,973,563	2,170,696
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	45,897	9,146	9,146	4,146	4,146
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Proceeds from sale of investments	67,132	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	67,132	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Purchase of investments	68,405	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Purchase of non-financial assets	1,016	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	69,421	4,146	4,146	4,146	4,146
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(2,289)	(4,146)	(4,146)	(4,146)	(4,146)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	43,608	5,000	5,000	-	-
Cash at beginning of reporting period	138,696	182,647	187,831	192,831	192,831
Cash from the OPA for:					
- special accounts	1,536,643	1,564,711	1,651,675	1,748,920	1,860,200
- appropriations	343	184	-	-	-
- GST appropriations	133,254	178,598	188,940	200,496	220,523
Cash to the OPA for:					
- special accounts	(1,536,633)	(1,564,711)	(1,651,675)	(1,748,920)	(1,860,200)
- GST appropriations	(133,262)	(178,598)	(188,940)	(200,496)	(220,523)
Cash at end of reporting period	182,649	187,831	192,831	192,831	192,831

OPA = Official Public Account

NBA

Table 3.10: Schedule of administered capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

This section is not applicable to the NBA.

Table 3.11: Statement of administered asset movements (Budget year 2022–23)

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	-	148	13,215	13,363
Gross book value - RoU	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(137)	(8,713)	(8,850)
Opening net book balance	-	11	4,502	4,513
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	-	-	-
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	-	-	-
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	-	-
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	-	-	-
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total other movements	-	-	-	-
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	-	148	13,215	13,363
Gross book value - RoU	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	-	-
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	-	(137)	(8,713)	(8,850)
Closing net book balance	-	11	4,502	4,513

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

National Health Funding Body

Entity resources and planned performance

National Health Funding Body

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	328
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	328
1.2 Entity resource statement	329
1.3 Budget measures	330
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	331
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	331
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	336
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	336
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	337

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The National Health Funding Body (NHFB) is responsible for improving transparency in public hospital funding in Australia. The NHFB's primary functions are to assist the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator) in:

- calculating and advising the Commonwealth Treasurer of the Commonwealth's contribution to public hospital funding in each state and territory
- reconciling estimated and actual public hospital services, and adjusting Commonwealth payments
- undertaking funding integrity analysis to identify public hospital services that potentially received funding through other Commonwealth programs
- monitoring payments of Commonwealth, state and territory public hospital funding into the National Health Funding Pool (the Pool)
- making payments from the Pool to each Local Hospital Network
- reporting publically on funding, payments and services
- developing and providing rolling 3 year data plans to the Commonwealth, states and territories.

The Administrator and the NHFB were established through the National Health Reform Agreement of August 2011.

The Administrator is independent of Commonwealth, state and territory governments. The functions of the Administrator are set out in the *National Health Reform Act 2011* and common provisions in relevant state and territory legislation. The NHFB is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the NHFB, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NHFB resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	2,102	3,815
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	7,488	7,263
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	-	-
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	-	-
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	7,488	7,263
Total departmental resourcing	9,590	11,078
Total resourcing for NHFB	9,590	11,078
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	24	28

All figures are GST exclusive.

Prepared on resourcing (i.e. appropriation available) basis.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No.1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental capital budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to NHFB are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NHFB October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1. Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program		2021–22	2022–23	2023–24	2024–25	2025–26
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)						
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(3)	(7)	(8)	-
Total payments		-	(3)	(7)	(8)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)						
National Health Funding Body						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(121)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(121)	-	-	-

^(a) The NHFB is not the lead entity for this measure. NHFB impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NHFB's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications

NHFB

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Improve transparency of public hospital funding in Australia by supporting the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool through best practice administration of public hospital funding

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW)²
<p>Program 1.1: Develop, Collect, Analyse and Report High Quality National Health and Welfare Information and Statistics for Governments and the Community</p> <p>AIHW works with other national bodies on a range of National Health Reform Agreement-related activities, including hospital performance reporting and funding. This includes assisting and working with the NHFB and the Administrator to ensure an accurate and consistent approach to the provision of transparent information on Commonwealth, state and territory funding of the health system.</p>
Department of Health and Aged Care
<p>Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access</p> <p>Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance</p> <p>The Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for public and private hospital services, including the Commonwealth Government funding contribution for public hospital services. This includes policy responsibility for the Administrator and the NHFB.</p> <p>The Department of Health and Aged Care has lead responsibility for the integrity of health benefits claims and associated compliance activities. The Administrator and the NHFB will work with the Commonwealth, states and territories on data matching and the identification of potential duplicate payments through other Commonwealth-funded programs to ensure the same public hospital service is not funded twice.</p>
Department of the Treasury (Treasury)
<p>Program 1.5: Assistance to the States for Healthcare Services</p> <p>Treasury, on behalf of the Government, provides financial assistance to the states and territories to be spent in the delivery of health care services. Payments are transferred on the dates specified in the Intergovernmental Agreement on Federal Financial Relations.</p>
Independent Health and Aged Care Pricing Authority (IHACPA)³
<p>Program 1.1: Development of Pricing Advice and Annual Determinations</p> <p>IHACPA determines the National Efficient Price (NEP), the price applied to activity-based funded hospital services, and the National Efficient Cost (NEC), the price applied to block-funded hospital services. The NEP and the NEC serve as major determinants of the level of Commonwealth Government funding for public hospital services calculated by the Administrator.</p>

² Refer to the AIHW chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements (PB Statements) for further information on the work of this entity.

³ Refer to the IHACPA chapter in these PB Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(a)	7,140	6,897	7,192	6,539	6,608
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(b)	943	943	618	618	618
Operating deficit (surplus)	(1,481)	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	6,602	7,840	7,810	7,157	7,226
Total expenses for Outcome 1	6,602	7,840	7,810	7,157	7,226
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	24	28			

^(a) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
^(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

NHFB

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance Measures for the NHFB

Outcome 1
Improve transparency of public hospital funding in Australia by supporting the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool through best practice administration of public hospital funding.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Health Funding Pool Administration
The NHFB supports the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool (the Administrator) in paying and reporting Commonwealth, state and territory funding for public hospital services – responsible for more than \$59 billion ⁴ a year. The NHFB ensures payments from the National Health Funding Pool are made in accordance with directions from the responsible state or territory minister, and are in line with the National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement and the Addendum to the NHR Agreement. The NHFB also administers payments and reports on funding under the National Partnership on COVID-19 Response.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accurate and timely calculation of Commonwealth funding contributions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – the Treasurer of the Commonwealth is advised in a timely manner – Commonwealth funding calculations are accurate – funding entitlements reconcile to actual services delivered – public hospital services are funded through the appropriate Commonwealth program. • Best practice financial administration of the National Health Funding Pool <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – payments to each Local Hospital Network accord with directions from responsible state and territory ministers and align with Service Agreements – maintain the integrity of the Payments System in accordance with policies, plans and manuals. • Effective reporting of public hospital funding <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – ministers receive required information in a timely manner – monthly and annual reporting of funding, payments and services – quarterly and annual reporting of Commonwealth, state and territory compliance with the Administrator’s Data Plan.

⁴ National Health Funding Body Annual Report 2020–21.

Performance Measures		
Accurate and timely calculation of Commonwealth funding contributions.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Accurate payment advice was provided to the Commonwealth Treasurer in line with the National Health Reform (NHR) Agreement and supporting policies.	Accurate payment advice is provided to the Commonwealth Treasurer in line with the NHR Agreement and supporting policies.	As per 2022–23.
Best practice financial administration of the National Health Funding Pool.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
All payments to each Local Hospital Network were made in alignment with directions from responsible state and territory ministers.	All payments to each Local Hospital Network are made in alignment with directions from responsible state and territory ministers.	As per 2022–23.
Effective reporting of public hospital funding.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
100% of monthly and quarterly reports on public hospital services were published within reporting timeframes.	100% of monthly and quarterly reports on public hospital payments and services are published within reporting timeframes. ⁵	As per 2022–23.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

⁵ Further information regarding reporting timeframes is published in the most recent NHFB Corporate Plan, available at: www.publichospitalfunding.gov.au/publications

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to the NHFB.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The NHFB's departmental appropriation is aligned to its statutory functions under the *National Health Reform Act 2011*, and the National Health Reform Agreement (the Agreement).

The NHFB's primary function is to support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool. The NHFB's departmental appropriation is allocated to fund employees and suppliers to carry out the Administrator's obligations under the Agreement.

Balance Sheet

The NHFB has provided for expenditure to invest in its key technology platforms in 2022–23 and 2023–24.

Other assets and liabilities are expected to remain stable over the Budget and forward years.

Cash Flow

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses and capital expenditure.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	3,647	4,555	4,540	4,131	4,131
Supplier expenses	2,089	2,423	2,737	2,493	2,562
Depreciation and amortisation	851	851	526	526	526
Interest on RoU	15	11	7	7	7
Total expenses	6,602	7,840	7,810	7,157	7,226
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Own-source revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Gains					
Other	92	92	92	92	92
Total gains	92	92	92	92	92
Total own-source revenue	92	92	92	92	92
Net cost of (contribution by) services	6,510	7,748	7,718	7,065	7,134
Revenue from Government	7,488	7,263	7,575	6,922	6,991
Surplus (Deficit)	978	(485)	(143)	(143)	(143)
Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	978	(485)	(143)	(143)	(143)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	978	(485)	(143)	(143)	(143)

Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	978	(485)	(143)	(143)	(143)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	488	488	163	163	163
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	363	363	363	363	363
less lease principal repayments	(348)	(366)	(383)	(383)	(383)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	1,481	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	38	38	38	38	38
Trade and other receivables	3,853	3,853	3,853	3,853	3,853
Total financial assets	3,891	3,891	3,891	3,891	3,891
Non-financial assets					
Intangibles	1,139	651	488	325	162
Land and buildings	1,251	888	525	162	1,948
Other	49	49	49	49	49
Total non-financial assets	2,439	1,588	1,062	536	2,159
Total assets	6,330	5,479	4,953	4,427	6,050
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	349	349	349	349	349
Other payables	152	152	152	152	152
Total payables	501	501	501	501	501
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	1,321	955	572	189	1,955
Total interest bearing liabilities	1,321	955	572	189	1,955
Provisions					
Employees	1,089	1,089	1,089	1,089	1,089
Other	11	11	11	11	11
Total provisions	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,100
Total liabilities	2,922	2,556	2,173	1,790	3,556
Net Assets	3,408	2,923	2,780	2,637	2,494
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	3,408	2,923	2,780	2,637	2,494
Total equity	3,408	2,923	2,780	2,637	2,494

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	3,408	-	-	3,408
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(485)	-	-	(485)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	2,923	-	-	2,923

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	6,217	7,263	7,575	6,922	6,991
Net GST received	115	279	206	211	215
Other s74 receipts	324	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	6,656	7,542	7,781	7,133	7,206
Cash used					
Employees	3,770	4,555	4,540	4,131	4,131
Interest payment on lease liability	15	11	7	7	7
Suppliers	2,081	2,610	2,851	2,612	2,685
Net GST paid	-	-	-	-	-
Return to OPA	450	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	6,316	7,176	7,398	6,750	6,823
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	340	366	383	383	383
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	-	-	-	-	-
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	-	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	348	366	383	383	383
Total cash used	348	366	383	383	383
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(348)	(366)	(383)	(383)	(383)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(8)	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	46	38	38	38	38
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	38	38	38	38	38

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget
OPA = Official Public Account

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

This section is not applicable to the NHFB.

Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements (Budget year 2022–23)

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	-	-	2,392	2,392
Gross book value - RoU	2,159	-	-	2,159
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(1,253)	(1,253)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(908)	-	-	(908)
Opening net book balance	1,251	-	1,139	2,390
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	-	-	-
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	-	(488)	(488)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(363)	-	-	(363)
Total other movements	(363)	-	(488)	(851)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	-	-	2,392	2,392
Gross book value - RoU	2,159	-	-	2,159
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	-	(1,741)	(1,741)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,271)	-	-	(1,271)
Closing net book balance	888	-	651	1,539

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

NHFB

National Health and Medical Research Council

NHMRC

Entity resources and planned performance

National Health and Medical Research Council

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	346
1.1 Strategic Direction Statement	346
1.2 Entity resource statement	347
1.3 Budget measures	349
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	350
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	350
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	355
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	355
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	356

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement¹

The National Health and Medical Research Council (NHMRC) is the Australian Government's key entity for managing investment in health and medical research. NHMRC is also responsible for developing evidence-based health advice for the Australian community, health professionals and governments, and for promoting the highest standards of ethics and integrity in health and medical research.

NHMRC continues to support high quality research through its grant program, which encourages innovation in research and provides opportunities for talented researchers at all career stages. This work is facilitated by NHMRC's modern grants management solution, Sapphire, which is helping to streamline grant application, peer review assessment and grant management processes.

NHMRC's work also facilitates and promotes the translation of evidence from health and medical research into practices, policies and products designed to prevent and treat illness and improve the health of the Australian community. NHMRC's guidelines and advice support states and territories in achieving consistent standards in public and environmental health. NHMRC continues to consider strategic alignment with, and support the delivery of, Medical Research Future Fund grant opportunities.

The role and functions of NHMRC are set out in the *National Health and Medical Research Council Act 1992*. NHMRC also has statutory obligations under the *Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002*, the *Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002*, and the *Medical Research Future Fund Act 2015*. NHMRC is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of NHMRC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NHMRC resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	7,298	3,965
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	36,877	36,309
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	14,938	16,749
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	177	179
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	51,992	53,237
Total departmental resourcing for NHMRC	59,290	57,202

NHMRC

Table 1.1: NHMRC resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
ADMINISTERED		
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	878,460	893,049
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	878,460	893,049
Special accounts ^(e)		
Opening balance	216,939	274,238
Appropriation receipts	875,751	877,952
Appropriation receipts - other entities ^(f)	-	-
Non-appropriation receipts	11,756	10,000
Total special accounts	1,104,446	1,162,190
Total administered resourcing	1,982,906	2,055,239
Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts ^(g)	(875,751)	(877,952)
Total administered resourcing	1,107,155	1,177,287
Total resourcing for NHMRC	1,166,445	1,234,489
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	184	195

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No. 1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

^(e) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *October Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1 within this chapter for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources, e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

^(f) Appropriation receipts from the Department of Health and Aged Care.

^(g) Appropriation receipts included above.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the NHMRC are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NHMRC October 2022–23 Budget Measures

Part 1 – Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000	
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)						
National Health and Medical Research Council						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(13)	(38)	(46)	-
Total payments		-	(13)	(38)	(46)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)						
National Health and Medical Research Council						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(878)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(878)	-	-	-

^(a) NHMRC is not the lead entity for this measure. NHMRC impacts only are shown in this table.

NHMRC

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

NHMRC's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.nhmrc.gov.au/about-us/publications

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access
Program 1.8: Health Protection, Emergency Response and Regulation
The Department of Health and Aged Care contributes to health and medical research through the Medical Research Future Fund, which will support the sustainability of the health system into the future, and drive further medical innovation.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a) to Medical Research Endowment Account	878,460	893,049	918,212	935,659	951,566
Special accounts					
Medical Research Endowment Account	(875,751)	(877,952)	(905,160)	(922,365)	(938,095)
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	47,748	50,593	52,389	52,755	53,093
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	8,227	8,090	7,386	7,254	7,001
Operating deficit (surplus)	(3,314)	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	885,578	972,117	1,015,665	1,041,087	1,049,033
Total expenses for Outcome 1	885,578	972,117	1,015,665	1,041,087	1,049,033

	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	184	195

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for NHMRC

Outcome 1
Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Health and Medical Research
<p>The Australian Government, through NHMRC, aims to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • create knowledge and build research capability through investment in the highest quality health and medical research, and the best researchers (Investment) • drive the translation of health and medical research into public policy, health systems and clinical practice, and support the commercialisation of research discoveries (Translation) • maintain a strong integrity framework underpinning rigorous and ethical research, and promoting community trust (Integrity).
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Investment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – fund the best researchers and research to meet Australia’s diverse health and medical research needs, and invest in innovative and collaborative research projects – fund research to improve health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, and build and strengthen Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health researcher capacity. • Translation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – develop and update guidelines in public and environmental health and clinical practice to support consistent standards and clinical, policy and regulatory decisions – drive translation of evidence into innovative and evidence-based health care and public health policy, including by recognising Research Translation Centres. • Integrity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – promote the highest standards of research quality and integrity, including engaging with the research sector on good practice and maintaining key statements, codes and human research and ethics guidelines – administer the <i>Research Involving Human Embryos Act 2002</i> and the <i>Prohibition of Human Cloning for Reproduction Act 2002</i> through the work of the Embryo Research Licensing Committee.

Performance Measures		
Research grants in basic science, clinical medicine, public health and health services research meet the health needs of Australians, and include national, state and territory and community priorities.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Grants were awarded based on expert peer review across the full spectrum of health and medical research areas, and focused on achieving better health outcomes. ² 7.9% of NHMRC’s annual budget was expended/awarded on research that will provide better health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.	Grants are awarded based on expert peer review across the full spectrum of health and medical research areas, and focus on achieving better health outcomes. ³ More than 5% of NHMRC’s annual budget is expended/awarded on research that will provide better health outcomes for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.	As per 2022–23.
Support an Australian health system that is research-led, evidence-based, efficient and sustainable.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
NHMRC completed a <i>Review of the Research Translation Centre Initiative</i> , which confirmed the value in continuing to recognise excellent collaborations between research, training and health organisations. ⁴ NHMRC approved the following public health guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Updated CEO statement on E-cigarettes (2022) Australian drinking water guidelines – updates to microbial health-based targets and radiological water quality advice. NHMRC approved updates to the following third party ‘living’ clinical practice guidelines: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Australian guidelines for the clinical care of people with COVID-19 	Develop and/or approve public and environmental health and clinical practice guidelines.	As per 2022–23.



² Details of grants awarded, including summaries by broad research area, are available at: www.nhmrc.gov.au/funding/data-research/outcomes-funding-rounds

³ This target assesses the distribution of NHMRC grant expenditure and of new grants awarded.

⁴ Report available at www.nhmrc.gov.au/research-policy/research-translation/recognised-research-translation-centres

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Clinical guidelines for stroke management • Australian guidelines for the prevention and treatment of acute stress disorder, posttraumatic stress disorder (PTSD), and complex PTSD. 		
<p>Research is conducted responsibly, ethically and with integrity in Australia.</p>		
<p>Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results</p>	<p>Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results</p>	<p>Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results</p>
<p>Results of the 2020 Institutional Annual Compliance Report demonstrated that 100% of institutions that administered NHMRC funds had implemented the <i>Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research, 2018</i>.</p>	<p>Research integrity matters are managed appropriately by administering institutions in line with the requirements of the <i>Australian Code for the Responsible Conduct of Research, 2018</i>.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>
<p>Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.</p>		

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to NHMRC.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services)

Revenue and expenditure for 2022–23 is expected to be in line with Government forecasts, with employee expenses to be 45% of total expenditure.

Balance Sheet

Assets and Liabilities are expected to remain stable across the Budget and forward years.

Administered Resources

The Administered accounts are used as a mechanism to transfer the majority of funds to NHMRC's Special Account (Medical Research Endowment Account). In 2022–23, the transfer to the Special Account is expected to be \$878 million.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	25,001	26,656	27,189	27,736	28,298
Supplier expenses	22,390	23,870	25,159	25,006	24,811
Depreciation and amortisation	8,119	7,982	7,278	7,146	6,893
Interest on RoU	203	175	149	121	92
Other	262	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	55,975	58,683	59,775	60,009	60,094
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	16,214	16,749	16,668	16,709	16,709
Total revenue	16,214	16,749	16,668	16,709	16,709
Gains					
Other	108	108	108	108	108
Total gains	108	108	108	108	108
Total own-source income	16,322	16,857	16,776	16,817	16,817
Net cost of (contribution by) services	39,653	41,826	42,999	43,192	43,277
Revenue from Government	36,877	36,309	38,302	38,746	39,134
Surplus (deficit)	(2,776)	(5,517)	(4,697)	(4,446)	(4,143)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,776)	(5,517)	(4,697)	(4,446)	(4,143)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income (loss)	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,776)	(5,517)	(4,697)	(4,446)	(4,143)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(2,776)	(5,517)	(4,697)	(4,446)	(4,143)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	5,300	5,142	4,606	4,481	4,286
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	2,819	2,840	2,672	2,665	2,607
less lease principal repayments	(2,029)	(2,465)	(2,581)	(2,700)	(2,750)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	3,314	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	664	664	664	664	664
Receivables	3,866	3,366	3,366	3,366	3,366
Total financial assets	4,530	4,030	4,030	4,030	4,030
Non-financial assets					
Property, plant and equipment	3,094	2,253	1,936	1,752	1,585
Land and buildings	16,084	13,435	10,779	8,114	5,507
Inventories	94	94	94	94	94
Intangibles	25,284	21,471	17,351	13,240	9,308
Other	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,209
Total non-financial assets	46,765	39,462	32,369	25,409	18,703
Total assets	51,295	43,492	36,399	29,439	22,733
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	2,161	2,161	2,161	2,161	2,161
Other payables	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885	2,885
Total payables	5,046	5,046	5,046	5,046	5,046
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	17,326	14,861	12,280	9,580	6,830
Total interest bearing liabilities	17,326	14,861	12,280	9,580	6,830
Provisions					
Employees	7,699	7,699	7,699	7,699	7,699
Total provisions	7,699	7,699	7,699	7,699	7,699
Total liabilities	30,071	27,606	25,025	22,325	19,575
Net Assets	21,224	15,886	11,374	7,114	3,158
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	17,022	17,201	17,386	17,572	17,759
Reserves	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367	1,367
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	2,835	(2,682)	(7,379)	(11,825)	(15,968)
Total equity	21,224	15,886	11,374	7,114	3,158

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	2,835	1,367	17,022	21,224
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(5,517)	-	-	(5,517)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	179	179
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(2,682)	1,367	17,201	15,886

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	14,938	16,749	16,668	16,709	16,709
Appropriations	55,560	36,809	38,302	38,746	39,134
Net GST received	2,819	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	73,317	53,558	54,970	55,455	55,843
Cash used					
Employees	25,247	26,656	27,189	27,736	28,298
Suppliers	24,696	23,762	25,051	24,898	24,703
Cash to the OPA	15,427	-	-	-	-
Interest payments on lease liability	203	175	149	121	92
Total cash used	65,573	50,593	52,389	52,755	53,093
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	7,744	2,965	2,581	2,700	2,750
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	5,969	679	185	186	187
Total cash used	5,969	679	185	186	187
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(5,969)	(679)	(185)	(186)	(187)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	177	179	185	186	187
Total cash received	177	179	185	186	187
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	2,029	2,465	2,581	2,700	2,750
Total cash used	2,029	2,465	2,581	2,700	2,750
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(1,852)	(2,286)	(2,396)	(2,514)	(2,563)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(77)	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	741	664	664	664	664
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	664	664	664	664	664

OPA = Official Public Account
DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	177	179	185	186	187
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	177	179	185	186	187
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	177	179	185	186	187
Total items	177	179	185	186	187
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	177	179	185	186	187
Funded internally from departmental resources	2,500	500	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	2,677	679	185	186	187
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	5,969	679	185	186	187
Total cash used to acquire assets	5,969	679	185	186	187

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	-	4,607	41,996	46,603
Gross book value - RoU	23,966	707	-	24,673
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(1,659)	(16,712)	(18,371)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(7,882)	(561)	-	(8,443)
Opening net book balance	16,084	3,094	25,284	44,462
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	179	500	679
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	-	179	500	679
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	-	(829)	(4,313)	(5,142)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(2,649)	(191)	-	(2,840)
Other movements	-	-	-	-
Total other movements	(2,649)	(1,020)	(4,313)	(7,982)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	-	4,786	42,496	47,282
Gross book value - RoU	23,966	707	-	24,673
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	-	(2,488)	(21,025)	(23,513)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(10,531)	(752)	-	(11,283)
Closing net book balance	13,435	2,253	21,471	37,159

RoU = Right-of-Use Asset

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Grants - MREA	833,312	898,337	942,838	967,784	975,468
Suppliers	2,726	15,097	13,052	13,294	13,471
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	836,038	913,434	955,890	981,078	988,939
REVENUES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Recoveries	3,868	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Sales of goods and services	6,244	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total income administered on behalf of Government	10,112	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000

MREA = Medical Research Endowment Account

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	274,238	263,853	236,175	200,756	173,383
Receivables	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209	1,209
Total financial assets	275,447	265,062	237,384	201,965	174,592
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	275,447	265,062	237,384	201,965	174,592
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Grants	7,596	7,596	7,596	7,596	7,596
Suppliers	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606	11,606
Other	205	205	205	205	205
Total payables	19,407	19,407	19,407	19,407	19,407
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	19,407	19,407	19,407	19,407	19,407

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Cash received - other	11,862	10,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Net GST received	12,825	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
Total cash received	24,687	36,000	36,000	36,000	36,000
Cash used					
Grant payments	830,209	898,337	942,838	967,784	975,468
Suppliers	2,709	15,097	13,052	13,294	13,471
Net GST paid	12,930	26,000	26,000	26,000	26,000
Total cash used	845,848	939,434	981,890	1,007,078	1,014,939
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(821,161)	(903,434)	(945,890)	(971,078)	(978,939)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(821,161)	(903,434)	(945,890)	(971,078)	(978,939)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	216,939	274,238	263,853	236,175	200,756
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	878,460	893,049	918,212	935,659	951,566
Cash at end of reporting period	274,238	263,853	236,175	200,756	173,383

OPA = Official Public Account

National Mental Health Commission

Entity resources and planned performance

NMHC

National Mental Health Commission

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	368
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	368
1.2 Entity resource statement	369
1.3 Budget measures	370
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	371
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	371
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	376
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	376
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	377

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Government is committed to delivering an efficient, integrated and sustainable mental health system to improve mental health and wellbeing outcomes for Australians and help prevent suicide.

The National Mental Health Commission (NMHC) supports the Australian Government by providing robust policy advice and evidence on ways to improve Australia's mental health and suicide prevention system, and to act as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements through monitoring and reporting on investment in mental health and suicide prevention initiatives, and ongoing engagement with stakeholders across the mental health and related sectors.

The NMHC provides cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support better mental health and wellbeing in Australia.

The NMHC works with stakeholders, particularly people with lived experience of mental ill health, their families and other support people, to ensure reforms reflect these experiences and insights, and are collectively owned and actioned. The NMHC acknowledges that engaging stakeholders and facilitating meaningful participation is essential to achieving transformational change.

The NMHC facilitates collaboration across all sectors to promote mental health and wellbeing, and prevent mental illness and suicide. This includes health, housing, human services, income support, justice, education, employment, defence, veterans' affairs and the broader system to maximise outcomes and integrate service provision and system reform.

The National Suicide Prevention Office (NSPO) is a new office established within the NMHC to lead a national whole-of-governments approach to suicide prevention. The NSPO builds capability to deliver such an approach to suicide prevention, including a focus on national strategic priorities, data collection and analysis, establishing national outcomes, workforce requirements including peer workers, and working collaboratively with state and territory jurisdictions to maximise regional and local initiatives and implementation.

The NMHC is an executive agency under the *Public Service Act 1999* and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the NMHC, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: NMHC resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	3,707	7,657
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	15,525	11,023
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	1,035	480
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	24	24
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	200	50
Total departmental annual appropriations	16,784	11,577
Total departmental resourcing	20,491	19,234

NMHC

Table 1.1: NMHC resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	1	1
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	5,398	5,498
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	5,398	5,498
Total administered resourcing	5,399	5,499
Total resourcing for NHMC	25,890	24,733
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	39	45

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No.1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to NMHC are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: NMHC October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1. Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)					
National Mental Health Commission					
Departmental payments 1.1	-	(4)	(11)	(14)	-
Total payments	-	(4)	(11)	(14)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)					
National Mental Health Commission					
Departmental payments 1.1	-	(241)	-	-	-
Total payments	-	(241)	-	-	-

^(a) NMHC is not the lead entity for this measure. NMHC impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The NMHC's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.mentalhealthcommission.gov.au/about/planning-and-performance

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.2: Mental Health
The Department of Health and Aged Care has strategic policy responsibility for developing a more efficient, integrated and sustainable mental health system.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	3,726	5,498	5,768	5,887	6,011
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	15,614	10,540	10,620	10,625	10,610
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	1,290	1,329	1,204	1,138	1,090
Operating deficit (surplus)	(3,994)	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	16,636	17,367	17,592	17,650	17,711
Total expenses for Outcome 1	16,636	17,367	17,592	17,650	17,711

	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	39	45

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022-23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for the NMHC

Outcome 1
Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission
The NMHC continues to increase accountability and transparency in mental health and wellbeing, and suicide prevention, through reporting on investment in mental health and suicide prevention, and the provision of policy advice to the Australian Government and the community. The NMHC continues to lead projects that improve the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health and wellbeing and suicide prevention in Australia.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Report on performance and reform to improve mental health and wellbeing and prevent suicide by delivering: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – an annual national report to the Government and the community – an annual report to Health Ministers on the progress of the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan. • Work with key stakeholders to develop and implement national approaches to system improvement and investment by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – providing evidence-based mental health and suicide prevention policy advice to the Government, with a specific focus on points of intersection and the spectrum of need – delivering national strategies that identify the long term requirements for investment, coordination, development and performance measurement to achieve the Government’s investment and commitment to the health and wellbeing of Australians. • Engage and collaborate with stakeholders to facilitate meaningful participation to understand their needs, and work towards achieving transformational change by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – engaging and collaborating across sectors, jurisdictions and internationally to improve the evidence base for mental health and wellbeing, prioritising engagement with people with lived experience, including carers and other support people.

NMHC

Performance Measures		
Monitor and report on national progress to improve mental health, prevent suicide and address recommended areas for focus.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>The annual National Report on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention was submitted to the Australian Government and published on 3 June 2022.</p> <p>The 3rd progress report, 2020 on the implementation of the Fifth National Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Plan was delivered to government and published by 30 June 2022.</p>	<p>The annual National Report on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention is submitted to the Australian Government and published.</p>	<p>As per 2022–23.</p>
Undertake research, analysis and evaluation on key mental health and suicide prevention priorities to provide evidence-based advice to government to promote mental health and wellbeing.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
<p>Key national strategies, frameworks and initiatives were progressed, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – The National Children’s Mental Health and Wellbeing Strategy was delivered to government in September 2021 and published in October 2021. – Vision 2030 Blueprint for mental health and suicide prevention was further progressed. – National Disaster Mental Health and Wellbeing Framework was delivered to government in July 2021. – National Workplace Initiative was further developed with stakeholder engagement and consultation to ensure collective ownership of the products. – National Stigma and Discrimination Reduction Strategy was further progressed embedding stakeholder consultation and participation in its development. 	<p>Deliver the National Stigma and Discrimination Reduction Strategy to government.</p> <p>Deliver the National Workplace Initiative.</p> <p>Progress the work of the National Suicide Prevention Office to lead the development of a National Suicide Prevention Strategy, a National Outcomes Framework, and a National Suicide Prevention Workforce Framework.</p>	<p>Progress the work of the National Suicide Prevention Office to lead the development of a National Suicide Prevention Strategy, a National Outcomes Framework and a National Suicide Prevention Workforce Framework.</p>

Promote opportunities for consumer and carer engagement and participation in the mental health system to provide direct knowledge of the community's needs.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Evidence gathered from a broad range of engagement activities informed and guided the Commission's work.	Engagement activities are targeted to include appropriate stakeholders.	As per 2022–23.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		



Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 budget year, including the impact of budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to NMHC.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

Revenue from Government decreases from 2021–22 to 2022–23 to around \$11.3 million per annum in line with expectations due to the finalisation of funding for activities specific to the prior year. Table 3.1 refers.

Balance Sheet

The NMHC net assets remain stable in 2022–23 when compared to 2021–22. Table 3.2 refers.

Administered Resources

Schedule of budgeted income and expense administered on behalf of Government

Administered funding for NMHC programs will continue in 2022–23. Expenses administered on behalf of Government will increase from 2021–22 to 2022–23 to around \$5.5 million per annum.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	6,933	6,091	5,963	5,971	5,971
Supplier expenses	4,714	4,471	4,663	4,671	4,666
Depreciation and amortisation	1,251	1,290	1,165	1,099	1,051
Interest on RoU	11	17	33	22	12
Loss on sale of assets	1	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	12,910	11,869	11,824	11,763	11,700
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	1,035	480	285	135	-
Total revenue	1,035	480	285	135	-
Gains					
Other	39	39	39	39	39
Total gains	39	39	39	39	39
Total own-source income	1,074	519	324	174	39
Net cost of (contribution by) services	11,836	11,350	11,500	11,589	11,661
Revenue from Government	15,525	11,023	11,403	11,532	11,647
Surplus (deficit)	3,689	(327)	(97)	(57)	(14)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	3,689	(327)	(97)	(57)	(14)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	3,689	(327)	(97)	(57)	(14)

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)

Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	3,689	(327)	(97)	(57)	(14)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	321	271	53	53	53
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	930	1,019	1,112	1,046	998
less lease principal repayments	(946)	(963)	(1,068)	(1,042)	(1,037)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	3,994	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	8	8	8	8	8
Receivables	8,372	8,372	8,372	8,372	8,372
Total financial assets	8,380	8,380	8,380	8,380	8,380
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	1,093	3,848	2,736	1,690	692
Property, plant and equipment	126	147	118	89	60
Intangibles	-	-	1	2	3
Total non-financial assets	1,219	3,995	2,855	1,781	755
Total assets	9,599	12,375	11,235	10,161	9,135
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	300	300	300	300	300
Other payables	178	178	178	178	178
Total payables	478	478	478	478	478
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	862	3,891	2,823	1,781	744
Total interest bearing liabilities	862	3,891	2,823	1,781	744
Provisions					
Employees	1,232	1,232	1,232	1,232	1,232
Other provisions	70	70	70	70	70
Total provisions	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302	1,302
Total liabilities	2,642	5,671	4,603	3,561	2,524
Net Assets	6,957	6,704	6,632	6,600	6,611
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	610	684	709	734	759
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	6,347	6,020	5,923	5,866	5,852
Total equity	6,957	6,704	6,632	6,600	6,611

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	6,347	-	610	6,957
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(327)	-	-	(327)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	50	50
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	6,020	-	684	6,704

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	765	480	285	135	-
Appropriations	13,088	11,023	11,403	11,532	11,647
Total cash received	13,853	11,503	11,688	11,667	11,647
Cash used					
Employees	6,562	6,091	5,963	5,971	5,971
Suppliers	4,735	4,432	4,624	4,632	4,627
Cash to the OPA	1,644	-	-	-	-
Interest payments on lease liability	11	17	33	22	12
Total cash used	12,952	10,540	10,620	10,625	10,610
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	901	963	1,068	1,042	1,037
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	66	74	25	25	25
Total cash used	66	74	25	25	25
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(66)	(74)	(25)	(25)	(25)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	35	24	25	25	25
Equity injections - Bill 2	31	50	-	-	-
Total cash received	66	74	25	25	25
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	946	963	1,068	1,042	1,037
Total cash used	946	963	1,068	1,042	1,037
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(880)	(889)	(1,043)	(1,017)	(1,012)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(45)	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	53	8	8	8	8
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	8	8	8	8	8

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget
OPA = Official Public Account

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	24	24	24	24	24
Equity injections - Bill 2	200	50	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	224	74	24	24	24
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	224	74	24	24	24
Total items	224	74	24	24	24
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	200	50	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	24	24	24	24	24
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	224	74	24	24	24
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	66	74	25	25	25
Total cash used to acquire assets	66	74	25	25	25

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2, prior Act 2, 4 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	1,454	163	24	1,641
Gross book value - RoU	3,533	-	-	3,533
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(1,238)	(37)	(24)	(1,299)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(2,656)	-	-	(2,656)
Opening net book balance	1,093	126	-	1,219
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation equity	-	50	-	50
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	24	-	24
By purchase - RoU	3,992	-	-	3,992
Total additions	3,992	74	-	4,066
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(218)	(53)	-	(271)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(1,019)	-	-	(1,019)
Total other movements	(1,237)	(53)	-	(1,290)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	1,454	237	24	1,715
Gross book value - RoU	7,525	-	-	7,525
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(1,456)	(90)	(24)	(1,570)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(3,675)	-	-	(3,675)
Closing net book balance	3,848	147	-	3,995

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on
behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Supplier expenses	3,726	5,498	5,768	5,887	6,011
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	3,726	5,498	5,768	5,887	6,011

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	1	1	1	1	1
Receivables	46	46	46	46	46
Total financial assets	47	47	47	47	47
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	47	47	47	47	47
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Suppliers	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154
Total payables	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,154

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Net GST received	80	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	80	-	-	-	-
Cash used					
Suppliers	5,059	5,498	5,768	5,887	6,011
Total cash used	5,059	5,498	5,768	5,887	6,011
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(4,979)	(5,498)	(5,768)	(5,887)	(6,011)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(4,979)	(5,498)	(5,768)	(5,887)	(6,011)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	-	1	1	1	1
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	5,517	5,498	5,768	5,887	6,011
Cash to the OPA	(537)	-	-	-	-
Cash at end of reporting period	1	1	1	1	1

OPA = Official Public Account

Organ and Tissue Authority

Entity resources and planned performance

OTA

Organ and Tissue Authority

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	388
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	388
1.2 Entity resource statement	389
1.3 Budget measures	390
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	391
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	391
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	396
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	396
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	397

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Government's Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority, also known as the Organ and Tissue Authority (OTA), leads the national program to increase organ and tissue donation and transplantation in partnership with the national DonateLife Network, states and territories, donation and transplantation clinical sectors, eye and tissue sectors, and the community. The OTA's purpose is to save and improve the lives of more Australians through organ and tissue donation and transplantation.

The national program to increase organ and tissue donation in Australia commenced in 2009 – resulting in Australia's organ donation rate more than doubling in the first decade (122% increase by 2019), with around 16,000 Australians receiving a life enhancing transplant since the program started.

The operating environment for donation and transplantation remains complex and challenging. The COVID-19 pandemic continues to significantly impact the health system, the health workforce, and the community causing a decrease in donation and transplantation activity over the last 2 years.

In 2022–23 and future years, the OTA aims to return donation and transplantation activity to pre-pandemic levels and to drive further improvements. To achieve this, we will prioritise building support across the community, optimising opportunities in the clinical sector, and enhancing systems to enable quality outcomes.

In addition, the OTA, the Commonwealth Department of Health and Aged Care, and state and territory governments will finalise the National Strategy for Organ Donation, Retrieval and Transplantation in Australia and the National Policy Framework for the Australian Eye and Tissue Sector. The delivery on agreed priorities across the sectors will build on the success and learnings of the national program.

The OTA is a statutory authority established by the *Australian Organ and Tissue Donation and Transplantation Authority Act 2008* and a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the OTA, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance/corporate-plan

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: OTA resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	2,589	3,467
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	5,978	6,089
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	330	-
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	261	264
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	6,569	6,353
Total departmental resourcing	9,158	9,820

OTA

Table 1.1: OTA resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022 (continued)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	65	143
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	48,281	49,131
Total administered annual appropriations	48,281	49,131
Total administered resourcing	48,346	49,274
Total resourcing for OTA	57,504	59,094
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	23	30

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No. 1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) including *Supply Act (No. 1)* form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to the OTA are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: OTA October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1. Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)					
Organ and Tissue Authority 1.1					
Departmental payments	-	(2)	(6)	(8)	-
Total	-	(2)	(6)	(8)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)					
Organ and Tissue Authority 1.1					
Departmental payments	-	(103)	-	-	-
	-	(103)	-	-	-

^(a) OTA is not the lead entity for these measures. OTA impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The OTA's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/strategy-and-performance

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation

OTA

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 1.1: Health Research, Coordination and Access Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for organ and tissue donation for transplantation, including the Australian Organ Donor Register, administration of the Supporting Living Organ Donors Program, and national approaches around access to organ donation and transplantation services.
Services Australia
Program 1.2: Services to the Community – Health Services Australia administers the Australian Organ Donor Register on behalf of Health.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	48,240	49,131	51,857	53,076	53,888
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	5,647	5,774	5,896	5,985	6,028
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	601	779	819	757	760
Operating loss	(651)	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	53,837	55,684	58,572	59,818	60,676
Total expenses for Outcome 1	53,837	55,684	58,572	59,818	60,676

	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	23	30

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.
^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022-23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for the OTA

Outcome 1
Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: A Nationally Coordinated System for Organ and Tissue Donation for Transplantation
Lead the delivery of national systems and processes, and continue to raise community awareness to increase donation and transplantation in collaboration with the Donatelife Network, state and territory governments, the broader donation and transplant sectors, eye and tissue sectors, hospitals, and the community.
Key Activities
<p>Build support: More people say yes to donation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sustained community support for donation is crucial to improving donation outcomes in Australia. Donation is only possible through the generosity of individuals and their families who say yes to donation, to save and transform the lives of others. We aim to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – raise awareness – increase family discussion – increase registration <p>Optimise opportunities: Donation and transplantation services deliver the best outcomes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only around 2% of deaths in hospital occur in a way that organ donation is medically possible, so every donation opportunity is precious. A national approach enables as many Australians as possible to have the opportunity to donate, so that more people have access to life-changing transplantation. We aim to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – identify donors and increase consent – drive excellence in donation services – increase safe and equitable transplantation <p>Enhance systems: Enable quality outcomes through information, technology and resources</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Underpinning a coordinated and consistent national approach is the effective use of enabling capability – information, technology, and resources – an essential part of achieving continuous improvements in clinical practice and community awareness. We aim to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – monitor, collect, analyse and report national performance – advance quality, safety and efficiency – sustain specialist resources

OTA

Performance Measures²				
Donation rate				
a. Deceased organ donors per million population (dpmp).³				
b. Living organ donors per million population (dpmp).				
Prior Year 2021 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025 Planned Performance Result
a. 25 dpmp b. N/A ⁴	16.4 dpmp 7.8 dpmp	18 dpmp 8.3 dpmp	19.8 dpmp 9.7 dpmp	21.5 dpmp 11.1 dpmp
2021 Expected Performance Result				
a. 16.4 dpmp ⁵ b. 7.8 dpmp ⁶				
Transplants per year from deceased and living donors.				
Prior Year 2021 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025 Planned Performance Result
N/A ⁷	1,377	1,455	1,590	1,730
2021 Expected Performance Result				
1,377				

² Performance measures are reported by calendar year to align with Australian and international donation and performance reporting practice. Annual data reports can be accessed at: www.donatelife.gov.au/about-us/data-and-research/data-reports

³ Targets for this performance measure have been adjusted to reflect a significant decrease in donation activity. Revised targets reflect a gradual increase towards an agreed national target of 25 dpmp.

⁴ This is a new performance measure not previously published in the Health and Aged Care Portfolio Budget Statements.

⁵ The COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant impact on the health system, the health workforce, and the community, causing a significant decrease in donation and transplantation activity.

⁶ Ibid.

⁷ This is a new performance measure not previously published in the Health and Aged Care Portfolio Budget Statements.

Eligible Australians (16 years and over) registered on the Australian Organ Donor Register.				
Prior Year 2021 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025 Planned Performance Result
N/A ⁸	36%	37%	40%	43%
2021 Expected Performance Result				
36%				
National organ donation consent rate.				
Prior Year 2021 Planned Performance Result	Budget Year 2022 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025 Planned Performance Result
70%	56%	58%	60%	63%
2021 Expected Performance Result				
56% ⁹				
Hospital and jurisdictional performance data and analysis disseminated.				
Prior Year 2021 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–25 Planned Performance Results		
N/A	Dashboards on the current Clinical Practice Improvement Program metrics are disseminated at least quarterly.	Dashboard and tailored analysis are distributed broadly across the DonateLife Network in a variety of formats to inform and monitor hospital clinical practice.		
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:				
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				



⁸ This is a new performance measure not previously published in the Health and Aged Care Portfolio Budget Statements.

⁹ The COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant impact on the health system, the health workforce, and the community, causing a significant decrease in donation and transplantation activity.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

Section 3.1.1 is not applicable to the OTA.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental Resources

For the Budget and forward years, the OTA is expecting a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses. In 2022–23, the OTA has appropriation revenue of \$6.089 million and total expenses are estimated at \$6.553 million.

Administered Resources

The OTA administers funds associated with the delivery of the Australian Government’s national program to increase organ and tissue donation for transplantation. Funding is provided to jurisdictions to deliver organ and tissue donation services in selected public and private hospitals. State and territory governments use these funds to employ donation specialist staff – the DonateLife Network – to deliver organ and tissue donation services.

In 2022–23, the OTA has forecast Administered expenses of \$49.131 million.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	3,681	4,173	4,274	4,447	4,482
Supplier expenses	1,330	1,697	1,722	1,646	1,654
Depreciation and amortisation	501	669	709	639	642
Interest on RoU	6	14	10	10	10
Write down and impairment of assets	79	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	5,597	6,553	6,715	6,742	6,788
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	-	-	-	-	-
Gains					
Other	100	110	110	118	118
Total gains	100	110	110	118	118
Total own-source income	100	110	110	118	118
Net cost of (contribution by) services	5,497	6,443	6,605	6,624	6,670
Revenue from Government	5,978	6,089	6,222	6,265	6,316
Surplus (deficit)	481	(354)	(383)	(359)	(354)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	481	(354)	(383)	(359)	(354)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	481	(354)	(383)	(359)	(354)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	481	(354)	(383)	(359)	(354)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	202	370	410	340	343
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	299	299	299	299	299
less lease principal repayments	(331)	(315)	(326)	(280)	(288)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	651	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	113	113	113	113	113
Receivables	3,472	3,810	3,473	3,473	3,473
Total financial assets	3,585	3,923	3,586	3,586	3,586
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	529	150	516	177	601
Property, plant and equipment	178	192	200	221	191
Intangibles	195	155	399	345	320
Other	107	133	133	133	133
Total non-financial assets	1,009	630	1,248	876	1,245
Total assets	4,594	4,553	4,834	4,462	4,831
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	151	151	151	151	151
Other payables	341	341	341	341	341
Total payables	492	492	492	492	492
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	434	145	544	264	721
Total interest bearing liabilities	434	145	544	264	721
Provisions					
Employees	990	990	990	990	990
Total provisions	990	990	990	990	990
Total liabilities	1,916	1,627	2,026	1,746	2,203
Net Assets	2,678	2,926	2,808	2,716	2,628
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	3,941	4,205	4,470	4,737	5,003
Reserves	666	666	666	666	666
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	(1,929)	(1,945)	(2,328)	(2,687)	(3,041)
Total equity	2,678	2,926	2,808	2,716	2,628

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	(1,929)	666	3,941	2,678
Adjustment for changes in accounting policies	338	-	-	338
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(354)	-	-	(354)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	264	264
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(1,945)	666	4,205	2,926

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	5,536	6,089	6,222	6,265	6,316
GST received	159	165	165	200	200
Other	172	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	5,867	6,254	6,387	6,465	6,516
Cash used					
Employees	3,715	4,173	4,274	4,447	4,482
Suppliers	1,615	1,587	1,612	1,528	1,536
GST paid	159	165	165	200	200
Interest payments on lease liability	6	14	10	10	10
Cash to the OPA	172	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	5,667	5,939	6,061	6,185	6,228
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	200	315	326	280	288
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	19	264	265	267	266
Total cash used	19	264	265	267	266
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(19)	(264)	(265)	(267)	(266)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	264	265	267	266
Total cash received	-	264	265	267	266
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	336	315	326	280	288
Total cash used	336	315	326	280	288
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(336)	(51)	(61)	(13)	(22)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(155)	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	268	113	113	113	113
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	113	113	113	113	113

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	261	264	265	267	266
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	261	264	265	267	266
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	261	264	265	267	266
Total items	261	264	265	267	266
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	-	-	-	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	-	264	265	267	266
Funded internally from departmental resources	19	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	19	264	265	267	266
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	19	264	265	267	266
Total cash used to acquire assets	19	264	265	267	266

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	-	209	504	713
Gross book value - RoU	1,501	-	-	1,501
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(74)	(31)	(309)	(414)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(898)	-	-	(898)
Opening net book balance	529	178	195	902
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	50	50	164	264
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	50	50	164	264
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(130)	(36)	(204)	(370)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(299)	-	-	(299)
Disposals ^(a)	-	-	-	-
Total other movements	(429)	(36)	(204)	(669)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	50	259	668	977
Gross book value - RoU	1,501	-	-	1,501
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(204)	(67)	(513)	(784)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,197)	-	-	(1,197)
Closing net book balance	150	192	155	497

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

^(a) Net proceeds may be returned to the Official Public Account.

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Grants	46,471	43,882	46,369	47,811	48,687
Supplier expenses	1,769	5,249	5,488	5,265	5,201
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	48,240	49,131	51,857	53,076	53,888

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	143	143	143	143	143
Receivables	723	723	723	723	723
Total financial assets	866	866	866	866	866
Non-financial assets					
Prepayments	55	55	55	55	55
Total non-financial assets	55	55	55	55	55
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	921	921	921	921	921
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Grants	8,506	8,546	8,546	8,546	8,546
Suppliers	148	148	148	148	148
Total payables	8,654	8,694	8,694	8,694	8,694
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	8,654	8,694	8,694	8,694	8,694

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
GST received	1,085	750	750	750	750
Other	-	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	1,085	750	750	750	750
Cash used					
Grant payments	49,269	43,882	46,369	47,811	48,687
Suppliers	1,391	5,249	5,488	5,265	5,201
GST paid	1,393	750	750	750	750
Total cash used	52,053	49,881	52,607	53,826	54,638
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(50,968)	(49,131)	(51,857)	(53,076)	(53,888)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(50,968)	(49,131)	(51,857)	(53,076)	(53,888)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	65	143	143	143	143
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	51,962	49,881	52,607	53,826	54,638
Cash to the OPA	(916)	(750)	(750)	(750)	(750)
Cash at end of reporting period	143	143	143	143	143

OPA = Official Public Account

Professional Services Review

Entity resources and planned performance

PSR

Professional Services Review

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	408
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	408
1.2 Entity resource statement	409
1.3 Budget measures	410
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	411
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	411
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	415
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	415
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	416

Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Government, through the Professional Services Review (PSR), safeguards the public against the risks and costs of inappropriate practice by health practitioners, and aims to protect the integrity of Commonwealth Medicare benefits, dental benefits and pharmaceutical benefits programs.

The PSR reviews and investigates health practitioners and corporate entities who are suspected of inappropriate practice² on request from the Chief Executive Medicare. The PSR administers the PSR Scheme as part of a strong regulatory regime designed to ensure appropriate and cost-effective clinical services are delivered. The PSR Scheme covers medical practitioners, dentists, optometrists, midwives, nurse practitioners, chiropractors, physiotherapists, podiatrists, osteopaths, audiologists, diabetes educators, dieticians, exercise physiologists, mental health nurses, occupational therapists, psychologists, social workers, speech pathologists, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander health practitioners, Aboriginal health workers, and orthoptists.

Reviews are conducted by the Director of the PSR, who may seek to enter into a negotiated agreement with the health practitioner, or may refer them to a committee of their professional peers. This review could be undertaken in relation to the Medicare Benefits Schedule (MBS), the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) or the Dental Benefits Scheme, which are administered by Services Australia. Any sanctions, including MBS disqualifications and financial repayments, must be ratified by the PSR Determining Authority³.

The PSR seeks to change behaviour across health professions by deterring inappropriate practice and raising awareness of the Australian Government's expectation of high quality health service delivery.

The role and functions of the PSR are set out in Part VAA of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*. The PSR is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of the PSR, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources/governance-and-corporate-documents

² 'Inappropriate practice', as defined in section 82 of the *Health Insurance Act 1973*, includes inappropriately rendering or initiating health services that attract a Medicare Benefits Schedule payment, inappropriately prescribing under the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, or causing or permitting inappropriate practice by a practitioner who is employed or otherwise engaged by a corporate entity.

³ The PSR Determining Authority is the body established by section 106Q of the *Health Insurance Act 1973* that determines the sanctions that should be applied in cases where the PSR committees have found inappropriate practice, and decides whether or not to ratify negotiated agreements.

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: PSR resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	4,293	8,296
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	11,987	13,588
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	185	-
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	225	954
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	-	-
Total departmental annual appropriations	12,397	14,542
Total departmental resourcing	16,690	22,838
Total resourcing for PSR	16,690	22,838
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	29	33

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No.1)* 2022–23.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

PSR

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to PSR are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: PSR October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1: Measures announced since the March 2022-23 Budget

Program		2021–22	2022–23	2023–24	2024–25	2025–26
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)						
Professional Services Review						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(5)	(16)	(20)	-
Total payments		-	(5)	(16)	(20)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)						
Professional Services Review						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(534)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(534)	-	-	-

^(a) PSR is not the lead entity for these measures. PSR impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

The PSR's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.psr.gov.au/publications-and-resources

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 2.1: Medical Benefits Program 2.5: Dental Services Program 2.6: Health Benefit Compliance The Department of Health and Aged Care has policy responsibility for Medicare and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS). Under the Health Provider Compliance program, the Chief Executive Medicare refers suspected cases of inappropriate practice by health care service providers to the PSR for investigation.
Services Australia
Program 1.2: Services to the Community - Health Services Australia administers the PBS, Repatriation PBS, access to PBS for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people, and Medicare services and benefit payments.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme					
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(a)	11,855	13,239	15,941	16,143	16,295
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(b)	810	883	924	918	911
Operating deficit (surplus)	(3,568)	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	9,097	14,122	16,865	17,061	17,206
Total expenses for Outcome 1	9,097	14,122	16,865	17,061	17,206
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	29	33			

^(a) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Receipts from independent sources (s74)'.
^(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022–23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for the PSR

Outcome 1
A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Safeguarding the Integrity of the Medicare Program and Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme
The Australian Government, through the PSR, aims to safeguard the public against the risks and costs of inappropriate practice by health practitioners. The PSR liaises with governments, medical and health care regulatory bodies, and professional organisations to protect the integrity of the Medicare Benefits Schedule and the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Review and investigate, through a peer review process, the provision of services by practitioners and persons who employ or otherwise engage practitioners. • Actively engage with professional bodies through consultation.

Performance Measures				
Total number of matters for review finalised.⁴				
Prior Year 2021–22 Planned Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2023–24 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2024–25 Planned Performance Result	Forward Estimates 2025–26 Planned Performance Result
80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year	Finalise 80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year	Finalise 80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year	Finalise 80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year	Finalise 80% of the number of matters referred in the prior year
2021–22 Expected Performance Result				
104% of the number of matters referred in the prior year were finalised				
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures: There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.				

⁴ Reviews are requested by the Chief Executive Medicare to the Director of the PSR.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to the PSR.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Departmental Resources

Comprehensive Income Statement

The PSR is anticipating a break-even position for the Budget and forward years. The Budget year and forward years have been adjusted for unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Balance Sheet

The PSR's net assets are expected to remain relatively stable over the forward years.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	4,156	4,739	5,261	5,387	5,474
Supplier expenses	4,169	8,535	10,700	10,781	10,850
Depreciation and amortisation	770	842	881	873	866
Interest on RoU	2	3	20	17	13
Other expenses	-	3	3	3	3
Total expenses	9,097	14,122	16,865	17,061	17,206
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	-	-	-	-	-
Recoveries	97	-	-	-	-
Total revenue	97	-	-	-	-
Gains					
Other	40	41	43	45	45
Total gains	40	41	43	45	45
Total own-source income	137	41	43	45	45
Net cost of (contribution by) services	8,960	14,081	16,822	17,016	17,161
Revenue from Government	11,987	13,588	16,316	16,533	16,700
Surplus (deficit)	3,027	(493)	(506)	(483)	(461)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	3,027	(493)	(506)	(483)	(461)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	94	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	94	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	3,121	(493)	(506)	(483)	(461)

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	3,121	(493)	(506)	(483)	(461)
plus non-appropriated expenses					
depreciation and amortisation expenses	428	506	500	492	485
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	342	336	381	381	381
less lease principal repayments	(323)	(349)	(375)	(390)	(405)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	3,568	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	79	79	79	79	79
Receivables	8,269	7,706	7,709	7,713	7,716
Total financial assets	8,348	7,785	7,788	7,792	7,795
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	156	1,488	3,361	2,734	2,107
Property, plant and equipment	313	185	151	110	79
Intangibles	211	249	265	299	330
Other	131	132	132	132	132
Total non-financial assets	811	2,054	3,909	3,275	2,648
Total assets	9,159	9,839	11,697	11,067	10,443
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	370	443	443	443	443
Other payables	108	124	124	124	124
Total payables	478	567	567	567	567
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	29	157	2,282	1,892	1,487
Total interest bearing liabilities	29	157	2,282	1,892	1,487
Provisions					
Employees	1,205	1,192	1,192	1,192	1,192
Other provisions	119	134	137	141	144
Total provisions	1,324	1,326	1,329	1,333	1,336
Total liabilities	1,831	2,050	4,178	3,792	3,390
Net assets	7,328	7,789	7,519	7,275	7,053
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	2,236	3,190	3,426	3,665	3,904
Reserves	946	946	946	946	946
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	4,146	3,653	3,147	2,664	2,203
Total equity	7,328	7,789	7,519	7,275	7,053

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	4,146	946	2,236	7,328
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(493)	-	-	(493)
Capital budget – Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	954	954
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	3,653	946	3,190	7,789

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Appropriations	8,394	14,151	16,313	16,529	16,697
Net GST received	311	426	469	470	470
Other operating receipts	185	-	-	-	-
Total cash received	8,890	14,577	16,782	16,999	17,167
Cash used					
Employees	4,074	4,736	5,261	5,387	5,474
Suppliers	4,225	8,848	11,126	11,206	11,275
Interest payments on lease liability	2	3	20	17	13
Cash to the OPA	410	-	-	-	-
Total cash used	8,711	13,587	16,407	16,610	16,762
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	179	990	375	389	405
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	81	1,595	236	238	239
Total cash used	81	1,595	236	238	239
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(81)	(1,595)	(236)	(238)	(239)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	225	954	236	239	239
Total cash received	225	954	236	239	239
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	323	349	375	390	405
Total cash used	323	349	375	390	405
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	(98)	605	(139)	(151)	(166)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	79	79	79	79	79
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	79	79	79	79	79

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget
OPA = Official Public Account

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	225	954	236	239	239
Total capital appropriations	225	954	236	239	239
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	225	954	236	239	239
Total items	225	954	236	239	239
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(a)	225	954	236	239	239
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	653	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	225	1,607	236	239	239
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	81	1,595	236	238	239
Total cash used to acquire assets	81	1,595	236	238	239

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	202	475	644	1,321
Gross book value - RoU	1,042	-	-	1,042
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(75)	(162)	(433)	(670)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,013)	-	-	(1,013)
Opening net book balance	156	313	211	680
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	1,437	20	150	1,607
By purchase - internal resources	-	-	-	-
By purchase - RoU	-	-	-	-
Total additions	1,437	20	150	1,607
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(246)	(148)	(112)	(506)
Depreciation/amortisation expense – RoU	(336)	-	-	(336)
Remeasurement	477	-	-	477
Total other movements	(105)	(148)	(112)	(365)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	1,639	495	794	2,928
Gross book value - RoU	1,519	-	-	1,519
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(321)	(310)	(545)	(1,176)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,349)	-	-	(1,349)
Closing net book balance	1,488	185	249	1,922

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Sport Integrity Australia

Entity resources and planned performance



Sport Integrity Australia

Section 1: Entity overview and resources	426
1.1 Strategic direction statement.....	426
1.2 Entity resource statement	427
1.3 Budget measures	428
Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance	429
2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance	429
Section 3: Budgeted financial statements	433
3.1 Budgeted financial statements	433
3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables	434



Section 1: Entity overview and resources

1.1 Strategic direction statement¹

The Australian Government established Sport Integrity Australia to cohesively draw together and develop existing sports integrity capabilities, knowledge and expertise, and coordinate all elements of a sports integrity threat response nationally including prevention, monitoring and detection, investigation and enforcement. Sport Integrity Australia provides a single point of contact for athletes, sporting organisations, law enforcement bodies and other stakeholders for matters relating to sports integrity.

Two of Sport Integrity Australia's core responsibilities are to be Australia's National Anti-Doping Organisation, providing a comprehensive anti-doping program for the Australian sport community; and to be the national platform for information sharing on match-fixing threats under the Macolin Convention².

In order to protect the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport, Sport Integrity Australia has 3 primary areas of focus:

- Regulation.
- Monitoring, intelligence and investigations.
- Policy and program delivery (including engagement, education, outreach and development).

Sport Integrity Australia is responsible for leading further development and implementation of the Government's response to the *Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements*, including those functions identified for stage 2.

The role and functions of Sport Integrity Australia are set out in the *Sport Integrity Australia Act 2020*, the *Sport Integrity Australia Regulations 2020* and the National Anti-Doping Scheme. The agency is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*.

¹ For more information about the strategic direction of Sport Integrity Australia, refer to the current Corporate Plan, available at: www.sportintegrity.gov.au/resources

² The Convention on the Manipulation of Sports Competitions (the Macolin Convention) is the only multi-lateral treaty specifically aimed at combating match-fixing and other related corruption in sport. Further information is available at: <https://www.coe.int/en/web/sport/macolin>

1.2 Entity resource statement

Table 1.1 shows the total funding from all sources available to the entity for its operations and to deliver programs and services on behalf of the Government.

The table summarises how resources will be applied by outcome (government strategic policy objectives) and by administered (on behalf of the Government or the public) and departmental (for the entity's operations) classification.

For more detailed information on special accounts and special appropriations, refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 – Agency Resourcing*.

Information in this table is presented on a resourcing (that is, appropriations/cash available) basis, whilst the 'Budgeted expenses by outcome' tables in Section 2 and the financial statements in Section 3 are presented on an accrual basis.

Table 1.1: Sport Integrity Australia resource statement – Budget estimates for 2022–23 as at October Budget 2022

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Estimate \$'000
DEPARTMENTAL		
Prior year appropriation available	8,526	9,745
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Departmental appropriation	32,284	31,601
s74 retained revenue receipts ^(b)	1,549	1,986
Departmental Capital Budget ^(c)	260	237
Other services ^(d)		
Equity injection	314	359
Total departmental annual appropriations	34,407	34,183
Total departmental resourcing	42,933	43,928
ADMINISTERED		
Prior year appropriation available	-	-
Annual appropriations		
Ordinary annual services ^(a)		
Outcome 1	4,397	5,405
Other services ^(d)		
Administered assets and liabilities	-	-
Total administered annual appropriations	4,397	5,405
Total administered resourcing	4,397	5,405
Total resourcing for Sport Integrity Australia	47,330	49,333
	2021–22	2022–23
Average staffing level (number)	124	156

All figures are GST exclusive.

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23, Supply Bill (No.3) 2022–23 and *Supply Act (No.1) 2022–23*.

^(b) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

^(c) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.5 within this chapter for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

^(d) Appropriation Bill (No. 2) 2022–23.

1.3 Budget measures

Budget measures in Part 1 relating to Sport Integrity Australia are detailed in *Budget Paper No. 2* and are summarised below.

Table 1.2: Sport Integrity Australia October 2022–23 Budget measures

Part 1. Measures announced since the March 2022–23 Budget

Program		2021–22	2022–23	2023–24	2024–25	2025–26
		\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
An Ambitious and Enduring APS Reform Plan ^(a)						
Sport Integrity Australia						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(11)	(33)	(19)	-
Total payments		-	(11)	(33)	(19)	-
Savings from External Labour, and Savings from Advertising, Travel and Legal Expenses ^(a)						
Sport Integrity Australia						
Departmental payments	1.1	-	(666)	-	-	-
Total payments		-	(666)	-	-	-

^(a) Sport Integrity Australia is not the lead entity for these measures. Sport Integrity Australia impacts only are shown in this table.

Section 2: Outcomes and planned performance

Government outcomes are the intended results, impacts or consequences of actions by the Government on the Australian community. Commonwealth programs are the primary vehicle by which government entities achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Entities are required to identify the programs which contribute to government outcomes over the Budget and forward years.

Each outcome is described below together with its related programs. The following provides detailed information on expenses for each outcome and program, further broken down by funding source.

Note:

Performance reporting requirements in the Portfolio Budget Statements are part of the Commonwealth Performance Framework established by *the Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. It is anticipated that the performance measures described in Portfolio Budget Statements will be read with broader information provided in an entity's Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement – included in Annual Reports – to provide an entity's complete performance story.

Sport Integrity Australia's most recent Corporate Plan and Annual Performance Statement are available at: www.sportintegrity.gov.au/resources

2.1 Budgeted expenses and performance

Outcome 1

Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters.

Program contributing to Outcome 1

Program 1.1: Sport Integrity

Linked programs

Other Commonwealth entities that contribute to Outcome 1
Australian Sports Commission (ASC)³
Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission ASC contributes to the collaborative effort to protect the integrity of Australian sport. The ASC provides targeted support and advice to sporting organisations in a range of areas including governance, codes of behaviour, inclusion, sports science and sports medicine.
Department of Health and Aged Care
Program 4.1: Sport and Recreation The Department of Health and Aged Care contributes to the collaborative effort to protect the integrity of Australian sport.
Department of Industry, Science and Resources
Program 1.1: Investing in science, technology and commercialisation Through the National Measurement Institute, the Department of Industry, Science and Resources provides analytical services and research to support Sport Integrity Australia's anti-doping program.

Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the outcome, broken down by program, as well as by Administered and Departmental funding sources.

Table 2.1.1: Budgeted expenses for Outcome 1

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
Program 1.1: Sport Integrity					
Administered expenses					
Ordinary annual services ^(a)	2,681	5,405	4,505	4,604	4,659
Departmental expenses					
Departmental appropriation ^(b)	32,389	33,587	35,214	18,038	18,086
Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year ^(c)	4,898	1,015	1,015	1,015	1,021
Operating deficit (surplus)	218	-	-	-	-
Total for Program 1.1	40,186	40,007	40,734	23,657	23,766
Total expenses for Outcome 1	40,186	40,007	40,734	23,657	23,766
	2021–22	2022–23			
Average staffing level (number)	124	156			

^(a) Appropriation Bill (No. 1) 2022–23.

^(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Bill (No. 1)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

^(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

³ Refer to the ASC chapter in these Portfolio Budget Statements for further information on the work of this entity.

Performance measures for Outcome 1

Table 2.1.2 details the performance measures for each program associated with Outcome 1. It also provides the related key activities as expressed in the current corporate plan where further detail is provided about the delivery of the activities related to the program, the context in which these activities are delivered and how the performance of these activities will be measured. Where relevant, details of the October 2022-23 Budget measures that have created new programs or materially changed existing programs are provided.

Table 2.1.2: Performance measures for Sport Integrity Australia

Outcome 1
Protection of the integrity of Australian sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to all sports integrity matters.
Program Objective – Program 1.1: Sport Integrity
Promote community confidence in sport by preventing and addressing threats ⁴ to sports integrity ⁵ and the health and welfare of those who participate in sport through the coordination of a national approach to matters relating to sports integrity in Australia.
Key Activities
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Deliver an innovative and informed anti-doping program. • Provide a transparent, integrity complaints process to address integrity issues. • Assist Australia to ratify the Council of Europe Convention on the Manipulation of Sports Competitions (Macolin Convention). • Develop and implement the Australian Sports Wagering Scheme for Australian Sport. • Advocate for National Sporting Organisations to adopt and implement a comprehensive National Integrity Framework. • Establish a national strategy for information sharing with all partners to address integrity threats/risks. • Establish a Whistleblower Scheme to enable confidential reporting of integrity threats. • Advocate a culture of child safeguarding and member protection across all levels of sport.

⁴ Threats to sports integrity include: the manipulation of sporting competitions, the use of drugs or doping methods in sport, the abuse of children and other persons in a sporting environment, and the failure to protect members of sporting organisations, and other persons in a sporting environment, from bullying, intimidation, discrimination or harassment.

⁵ Sports integrity means the manifestation of the ethics and values that promote community confidence in sport.

Performance Measures		
Risks affecting the integrity of sport and the health and welfare of those who participate in Australian sport are reduced through a coordinated national approach.		
Prior Year 2021–22 Expected Performance Results	Budget Year 2022–23 Planned Performance Results	Forward Estimates 2023–26 Planned Performance Results
Through collaboration, awareness activities, interventions and controls, Sport Integrity Australia: – identified and managed risks to sports integrity – disrupted threats to sports integrity.	Identify and manage risks and address threats to sports integrity through collaboration with partners and effective awareness, interventions and monitoring controls. ⁶	As per 2022–23.
Material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from the following measures:		
There are no material changes to Program 1.1 resulting from measures.		

⁶ The past 2 years of performance data will inform a more comprehensive suite of measures to be included in an update to the Sport Integrity Australia 2022–23 Corporate Plan. These will be reported in Sport Integrity Australia's 2022–23 Annual Performance Statement.

Section 3: Budgeted financial statements

Section 3 presents budgeted financial statements which provide a comprehensive snapshot of entity finances for the 2022–23 Budget year, including the impact of Budget measures and resourcing on financial statements.

3.1 Budgeted financial statements

3.1.1 Differences between entity resourcing and financial statements

This section is not applicable to Sport Integrity Australia.

3.1.2 Explanatory notes and analysis of budgeted financial statements

Comprehensive income statement

The Government provided Sport Integrity Australia funding to continue implementation of recommendations from the Review of Australia's Sports Integrity Arrangements under the Australian Government Sport Plan.

Funding of \$19 million was provided over 2 years to 30 June 2024 to continue the independent complaints and disputes resolution model, effectively respond to shifting integrity threats across sport including escalating child safeguarding and child sexual abuse issues.

For the 2022–23 Budget year and the forward estimates, Sport Integrity Australia is budgeting for a break-even comprehensive income result net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

Total operating revenue for 2022–23 is estimated at \$34 million, and comprises appropriation funding for ordinary annual services of \$32 million and own source income of \$2 million, derived primarily from the provision of sample collection and analysis services. Administered annual appropriation funding for the Sport Integrity Program is \$5 million.

We anticipate total budget expenditure in 2022–23 to be \$35 million, including \$1 million in unfunded depreciation and amortisation costs.

Balance sheet

Subject to the Government Response to the Wood Review, movements are expected in assets and liabilities over the forward estimates period.

3.2 Budgeted financial statements tables

Table 3.1: Comprehensive income statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES					
Employee benefits	17,187	18,990	13,054	10,065	10,236
Supplier expenses	18,162	13,775	21,338	7,151	7,034
Depreciation and amortisation	2,073	1,752	1,752	1,752	1,752
Interest on RoU	79	85	85	85	85
Write down and impairment of assets	4	-	-	-	-
Total expenses	37,505	34,602	36,229	19,053	19,107
LESS:					
OWN-SOURCE INCOME					
Revenue					
Sale of goods and rendering of services	1,179	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800
Interest	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue	205	232	232	232	238
Total revenue	1,384	2,032	2,032	2,032	2,038
Gains					
Other	3,619	-	-	-	-
Total gains	3,619	-	-	-	-
Total own-source income	5,003	2,032	2,032	2,032	2,038
Net cost of (contribution by) services	32,502	32,570	34,197	17,021	17,069
Revenue from Government	32,284	31,601	33,228	16,052	16,100
Surplus (deficit)	(218)	(969)	(969)	(969)	(969)
Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government	(218)	(969)	(969)	(969)	(969)
OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME					
Changes in asset revaluation reserves	-	-	-	-	-
Total other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	-
Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government	(218)	(969)	(969)	(969)	(969)
Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency					
	2021–22 \$'000	2022–23 \$'000	2023–24 \$'000	2024–25 \$'000	2025–26 \$'000
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government	(218)	(969)	(969)	(969)	(969)
plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses	1,279	969	969	969	969
plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU	794	783	783	783	783
less lease principal repayments	(754)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)
Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency	1,101	-	-	-	-

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.2: Budgeted departmental balance sheet (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	659	659	659	659	659
Receivables	10,100	10,536	11,319	11,319	11,319
Total financial assets	10,759	11,195	11,978	11,978	11,978
Non-financial assets					
Land and buildings	12,938	11,941	10,944	9,493	8,044
Property, plant and equipment	327	795	891	1,049	1,206
Intangibles	1,322	1,148	1,262	1,088	914
Inventories	214	214	214	214	214
Other	248	248	248	248	248
Total non-financial assets	15,049	14,346	13,559	12,092	10,626
Total assets	25,808	25,541	25,537	24,070	22,604
LIABILITIES					
Payables					
Suppliers	3,947	4,733	5,911	5,887	5,901
Employee payables	692	692	692	692	692
Other payables	-	-	-	-	-
Total payables	4,639	5,425	6,603	6,579	6,593
Interest bearing liabilities					
Leases	8,447	7,762	7,036	6,277	5,480
Total interest bearing liabilities	8,447	7,762	7,036	6,277	5,480
Provisions					
Employees	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016
Total provisions	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016	4,016
Total liabilities	17,102	17,203	17,655	16,872	16,089
Net Assets	8,706	8,338	7,882	7,198	6,515
EQUITY					
Contributed equity	7,710	8,306	8,819	9,104	9,390
Reserves	461	461	461	461	461
Retained surpluses or (accumulated deficits)	535	(429)	(1,398)	(2,367)	(3,336)
Total equity	8,706	8,338	7,882	7,198	6,515

Table 3.3: Departmental statement of changes in equity — summary of movement (Budget year 2022–23)

	Retained earnings	Asset revaluation reserve	Contributed equity/ capital	Total equity
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
Opening balance as at 1 July 2022				
Balance carried forward from previous period	538	461	7,710	8,709
Surplus (deficit) for the period	(967)	-	-	(967)
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	-	-	237	237
Equity injections - Bill 2	-	-	359	359
Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2023	(429)	461	8,306	8,338

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.4: Budgeted departmental statement of cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Goods and services	1,578	1,986	1,986	1,986	1,986
Appropriations	29,923	31,165	32,445	16,052	16,100
Net GST received	1,045	1,210	1,210	605	605
Total cash received	32,546	34,361	35,641	18,643	18,691
Cash used					
Employees	14,087	18,990	16,054	10,065	10,236
Suppliers	18,823	14,503	18,719	7,710	7,587
Interest payments on lease liability	79	85	85	85	85
Total cash used	32,989	33,578	34,858	17,860	17,908
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(443)	783	783	783	783
INVESTING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	519	596	513	285	286
Total cash used	519	596	513	285	286
Net cash from (or used by) investing activities	(519)	(596)	(513)	(285)	(286)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES					
Cash received					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	1,538	596	513	285	286
Total cash received	1,538	596	513	285	286
Cash used					
Lease principal repayments	754	783	783	783	783
Total cash used	754	783	783	783	783
Net cash from (or used by) financing activities	784	(187)	(270)	(498)	(497)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(178)	-	-	-	-
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period	837	659	659	659	659
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period	659	659	659	659	659

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

Table 3.5: Departmental capital budget statement (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS					
Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB)	260	237	513	285	286
Equity injections - Bill 2	314	359	-	-	-
Total capital appropriations	574	596	513	285	286
Total new capital appropriations represented by:					
Purchase of non-financial assets	574	596	513	285	286
Total items	574	596	513	285	286
PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS					
Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection ^(a)	364	384	288	-	-
Funded by capital appropriation - DCB ^(b)	210	212	225	285	286
Funded internally from departmental resources	-	-	-	-	-
Total acquisitions of non-financial assets	574	596	513	285	286
RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE					
Total purchases	519	596	513	285	286
Total cash used to acquire assets	519	596	513	285	286

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

^(a) Includes both current Bill 2 and prior Act 2, 4, 6 appropriations.

^(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.6: Statement of departmental asset movements
(Budget year 2022–23)**

	Buildings	Property, plant and equipment	Intangibles	Total
	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000	\$'000
As at 1 July 2022				
Gross book value	6,444	737	2,768	9,949
Gross book value - RoU	9,558	-	-	9,558
Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment	(1,343)	(409)	(1,446)	(3,198)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(1,721)	-	-	(1,721)
Opening net book balance	12,938	328	1,322	14,588
CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS				
Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets				
By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services	-	596	-	596
By purchase - RoU	452	-	-	452
Total additions	452	596	-	1,048
Other movements				
Depreciation/amortisation expense	(666)	(129)	(174)	(969)
Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU	(783)	-	-	(783)
Total other movements	(1,449)	(129)	(174)	(1,752)
As at 30 June 2023				
Gross book value	6,444	1,333	2,768	10,545
Gross book value - RoU	10,010	-	-	10,010
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment	(2,009)	(538)	(1,620)	(4,167)
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU	(2,504)	-	-	(2,504)
Closing net book balance	11,941	795	1,148	13,884

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

Table 3.7: Schedule of budgeted income and expenses administered on behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Supplier expenses	2,681	5,405	4,505	4,604	4,659
Total expenses administered on behalf of Government	2,681	5,405	4,505	4,604	4,659

Table 3.8: Schedule of budgeted assets and liabilities administered on behalf of Government (as at 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables	56	56	56	56	56
Total financial assets	56	56	56	56	56
Total assets administered on behalf of Government	56	56	56	56	56
LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT					
Payables					
Suppliers	14	14	14	14	14
Total payables	14	14	14	14	14
Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government	14	14	14	14	14

Table 3.9: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)

	2021–22 Estimated actual \$'000	2022–23 Budget \$'000	2023–24 Forward estimate \$'000	2024–25 Forward estimate \$'000	2025–26 Forward estimate \$'000
OPERATING ACTIVITIES					
Cash used					
Suppliers	3,253	5,405	4,505	4,604	4,659
Total cash used	3,253	5,405	4,505	4,604	4,659
Net cash from (or used by) operating activities	(3,253)	(5,405)	(4,505)	(4,604)	(4,659)
Net increase (or decrease) in cash held	(3,253)	(5,405)	(4,505)	(4,604)	(4,659)
Cash at beginning of reporting period	483	-	-	-	-
Cash from the OPA for:					
- appropriations	2,770	5,405	4,505	4,604	4,659
Cash to the OPA	-	-	-	-	-
Cash at end of reporting period	-	-	-	-	-

OPA = Official Public Account

Portfolio glossary

Accrual accounting	System of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid.
Accumulated depreciation	The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset.
Additional Estimates	The Additional Estimates process updates estimates from the previous Budget update.
Additional Estimates Bills or Acts	Where amounts appropriated in the annual appropriation acts at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to Portfolios through the Additional Estimates Acts. These are Appropriation Bills (No. 3) and (No. 4), and a separate Bill for Parliamentary Departments (Appropriations (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No.2)). These Bills are introduced into the Parliament sometime after the Budget Bills.
Administered items	Expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by entities on behalf of the Australian Government. Entities do not control administered items. Administered items include grants, subsidies and benefits (for example, funding for the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme).
Annotated appropriation	A form of appropriation that allows an entity access to certain money it receives in payment of services. The nature and extent of the amount to be appropriated are specified in Rules under section 74 of the <i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013</i> (PGPA Act).
Annual appropriation	Two Appropriation Bills are introduced into Parliament in May and comprise the Budget. Further Bills are introduced later in the financial year as part of the Additional Estimates process. Parliamentary Departments have their own appropriations.
Appropriation	The amount of public moneys authorised by Parliament for expenditure from the Consolidated Revenue Fund. Appropriations authorise expenditure by the Australian Government for particular purposes.
ASL (Average Staffing Levels)	The average number of employees receiving salary/wages (or compensation in lieu of salary/wages) over a financial year, with adjustments for casual and part-time employees to show the full-time equivalent.
Assets	Future economic benefits controlled by an entity as a result of past transactions or past events.

Available appropriation	Available appropriation is used to allow a comparison of the current year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget appropriation + Additional Estimates appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister (AFM) - Savings - Rephasings - Other Reductions +/- receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.
Budget measure	A decision by Cabinet or Ministers in the Budget process that has resulted in a change in expenditure in the current year and/or the forward years. See also cross-Portfolio Budget measure.
Budget Paper 1	Budget Strategy and Outlook. Provides information and analysis on whole of government expenditure and revenue.
Budget Paper 2	Budget Measures. Provides a description of each Budget measure by Portfolio.
Budget Paper 3	Australia's Federal Relations. Provides information and analysis on federal funding provided to the states and territories.
Budget Paper 4	Entity Resourcing. Details total resourcing available to agencies.
Capital Budget Statement	A statement of the entity's estimated capital funding through <i>Appropriation Act (No. 1)</i> Departmental Capital Budget funding or <i>Appropriation Act (No. 2)</i> equity injection funding and the entity's estimated expenditures on non-financial assets.
Capital expenditure	Expenditure by an entity on non-financial assets, for example purchasing a building.
COVID-19	Coronavirus disease 2019. An illness caused by the SARS-CoV-2 virus that was first identified in December 2019. Formerly known as 2019-nCoV.
Cross-Portfolio Budget measure	This is a Budget measure which affects outcomes administered in a number of Portfolios.
Departmental Capital Budget (DCB)	Departmental Capital Budget funding appropriated to non-corporate PGPA Act entities through their <i>Appropriation Act (No. 1)</i> departmental appropriation, for the ongoing replacement of departmental assets which cost less than \$10 million.
Departmental items	Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses that are controlled by the entity in providing its outputs. Departmental items would generally include computers, plant and equipment assets used by entities in providing goods and services and most employee expenses, supplier costs and other administrative expenses incurred.
Depreciation and Amortisation	Apportionment of an asset's capital value as an expense over its estimated useful life to take account of normal usage, obsolescence, or the passage of time.
Efficiency dividend	An annual deduction of a percentage of running costs from an entity's budget, which acts as both an incentive to efficiency and a quantification of some of the efficiency gains made by an entity in the previous year.

Equity or net assets	Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities.
Expense	The value of resources consumed or lost during the reporting period.
Fair value	Fair values are prices in arm's length transactions between willing buyers and sellers in an active market.
Forward estimates	A system of rolling 3 year financial estimates. After the Budget is passed, the first year of the forward estimates becomes the base for next year's Budget bid, and another out year is added to the forward estimates.
Historical cost	The original cost of acquisition of an asset, including any costs associated with acquisition. Under AASB 116, Property, Plant and Equipment are required to be reported initially at the cost of acquisition (historical cost). The Australian Government's financial reporting requirements issued under the Finance Minister's Orders require the revaluation of noncurrent assets with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of assets does not differ materially from fair value as at reporting date.
Liabilities	Future sacrifices of economic benefits that an entity is presently obliged to make to other entities as a result of past transactions or other past events.
Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook (MYEFO)	The MYEFO updates the economic and fiscal outlook from the previous Budget, and takes account of all decisions made since the release of the Budget that affect expenses and revenue, and hence revises the Budget aggregates.
Operating result	Equals income less expenses.
Outcomes	Outcomes are the results of events, actions or circumstances, including, in particular, the impact of the Australian Government on the Australian community. Outcomes may be linked with both the outputs of entities using the departmental expenses under their control, and with the administered expenses which entities manage on behalf of the Australian Government. Planned outcomes represent the changes desired by government. The achievement of actual outcomes is assessed and reported in the Annual Report.
Performance measure	Used to measure entity effectiveness in achieving the Government's outcomes. Performance measures must be measurable, and may be qualitative or quantitative. Performance measures in the Portfolio Budget Statements are reported in the Annual Performance Statements, published in the Annual Report, for the same year.
PGPA Act	<i>Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.</i> An Act about the governance, performance and accountability of, and the use and management of, public resources by the Commonwealth, Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies, and for related purposes.

Portfolio Budget Statements	Budget Related Paper prepared by Portfolios detailing Budget initiatives and explanations of appropriations in terms of outcomes and programs.
Price parameter adjustment	Expenses are indexed by a price parameter for anticipated increases in costs over the estimates period. Changes in indexation are annotated to each outcome as 'Price parameter adjustment' or 'Application of indexation parameters'.
Program/ Programme	Commonwealth programs deliver benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry/business or the community as a whole, and are the primary vehicles for government entities to achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Commencing from the 2009-10 Budget, entities are required to report to Parliament by program.
Revenue	Total value of resources earned or received during the reporting period.
Right-of-Use Asset	An asset that represents a lessee's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term.
Special account	A special account is an appropriation mechanism that notionally sets aside an amount within the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) to be expended for specific purposes. The amount of appropriation that may be drawn from the CRF by means of a special account is limited to the balance of each special account. Special accounts are not bank accounts. However, amounts forming the balance of a special account may be held in the Official Public Account, an entity official bank account, or by an outsider authorised in a manner consistent with the PGPA Act.
Special appropriation	Special appropriations are provisions within an Act, other than the annual appropriation Acts, which authorise expenditure for particular purposes. Special appropriations may state a maximum amount that is appropriated for the particular purpose, or may specify the legislative criteria that will determine the amount to be paid.
Strategic Direction Statement	The Strategic Direction Statement explains the year ahead for the entity, focusing on the items of most importance, recognising the major Budget decisions affecting the entity, the major ongoing functions, new functions and significant partnership arrangements, as well as upcoming challenges in the years ahead.